



Strasbourg, 23 March 2010

CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE/ELCDatabase 6
(in English only)

EUROPEAN LANDSCAPE CONVENTION

Council of Europe

Paris, Council of Europe Office

22 March 2010

6th EXPERT MEETING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COUNCIL OF EUROPE INFORMATION SYSTEM ON THE EUROPEAN LANDSCAPE CONVENTION

REPORT

*Document by the General Secretariat
Cultural Heritage, Landscape and Spatial Planning Division*

1. Opening of the meeting

Mr Jean-François SEGUIN, Chair of the Council of Europe Conference on the European Landscape Convention, welcomed the participants (see List of Participants in Appendix 1 to this report) and presented the agenda of the meeting (see Appendix 2 to this report).

The aim of the Meeting was to prepare the “Template for the presentation of the landscape policies of the Member States of the Council of Europe” for the 3rd plenary Session of the Steering Committee for Cultural Heritage and Landscape (CDPATEP, Strasbourg, 4-5 May 2010). The CDPATEP adopted on 12-13 May 2009 the Guiding Principles for a Council of Europe Database on the European Landscape Convention which should be implemented by a group of specialists with the task of proposing the machinery to be developed for the European Landscape Convention in parallel to what is already being applied to the cultural heritage conventions. On 23 September 2009, the Committee of Ministers of the Council of Europe took note of the abridged report of the CDPATEP (CM/Del/Dec(2009)1066).

2. Establishment of a Council of Europe Information System on the European Landscape Convention

The participants:

1) took into consideration the following working documents of the meeting as they appear in the Appendix 3 to this document:

- Document 1 - Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 3 (Appendix 5) - Template for the presentation of the Landscape policies in the Member States of the Council of Europe, Prepared by the Secretariat of the Council of Europe (4 March 2009)
- Document 2 - Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE/ELCDatabase 5 (Appendix 3 – Part I) - Draft template for the specification of the ELC Information System - Prepared by Adrian Olivier, Expert of the Council of Europe (29 September 2009)
- Document 3 – Comments of Mr Jean-François Seguin - President of the Council of Europe Conference of the European Landscape Convention Président de la Conférence du Conseil de l’Europe sur la Convention européenne du paysage (7 March 2010)
- Documents 4 – Prepared by Mr Adrian Olivier - Expert of the Council of Europe (9 March 2010): Document 4.1. Prepared by Mr Adrian Olivier - Expert of the Council of Europe (19 March 2010); Document 4.2. Prepared by Mr Adrian Olivier - Expert of the Council of Europe (19 March 2010).

2) examined and amended this Document 4.2. taking into consideration the Guiding Principles for a Council of Europe Database on the European Landscape Convention prepared by Mr Yves Luginbhül as Expert of the Council of Europe and adopted by the CDPATEP on 12-13 May 2009;

3) asked Mr Adrian Olivier, as Council of Europe Expert, to prepare a complete revised version of the Document 4.2.;

4) asked the members of the Working Group to send to Mr Adrian Olivier (adrian.olivier@english-heritage.org.uk) with a copy to the Secretariat of the Council of Europe (maguelonne.dejeant-pons@coe.int) their comments on this complete revised version to be sent by Mr Adrian Olivier;

5) considered that this complete revised version will be finalised by the Working Group at its meeting of 25 May 2010;

- 6) considered that CDPATEP Members will be informed at the CDPATEP Meeting of 4-5 May 2010, that they will be invited to fulfill on an experimental basis a finalised version of the questionnaire. This will be done in order to test the questionnaire before its setting up as an Information System;
- 7) expressed the wish that the Information System should be presented at the Celebration organised for the 10th Anniversary of the European Landscape Convention;
- 8) considered that the Bureau of the CDPATEP, at its Meeting of November/December 2010, could propose to some volunteers States to experiment the questionnaire, taking into consideration geographical and administrative criteria.

3. Next meeting

The participants decided that the next meeting of the Working Group should be held in the Council of Europe Office in Paris on 25 May 2010 starting at 9.30 a.m.

APPENDIX 1

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

BELGIUM / BELGIQUE

Mme Mireille DECONINCK, Attachée, Dr Sc. Géographiques, Direction de l'Aménagement Régional, Direction générale de l'Aménagement du Territoire, du Logement et du Patrimoine, Ministère de la Région Wallonne, rue des Brigades d'Irlande 1, B - 5100 NAMUR (JAMBES)
Tel. +32 81 33 25 22 Fax: 32 81 33 25 67 E-mail: Mireille.DECONINCK@spw.wallonie.be

Mme Gislaine DEVILLERS, Direction de l'Aménagement Régional, Direction générale de l'Aménagement du Territoire, du Logement et du Patrimoine, Ministère de la Région Wallonne, rue des Brigades d'Irlande 1, B - 5100 NAMUR (JAMBES)
E-mail: Gislaine.DEVILLERS@spw.wallonie.be

FRANCE

M. Jean-François SEGUIN, *Président de la Conférence du Conseil de l'Europe sur la Convention européenne du paysage*, Chef du Bureau des paysages et de la publicité, Direction générale de l'aménagement, du logement et de la nature, Direction de l'habitat, de l'urbanisme et des paysages, Sous-direction de la qualité du cadre de vie, Ministère de l'écologie, de l'énergie, du développement durable et de la mer, La Grande Arche, F - 92055 LA DÉFENSE Cedex
Tel. +33 (0) 1 40 81 34 48 Fax: +33 (0)1 42 19 20 35
E-mail: Jean-Francois.SEGUIN@developpement-durable.gouv.fr

PORTUGAL

Mme Maria José FESTAS, *Vice-Chair of the Conference of the Council of Europe for the European Landscape Convention*, Senior Adviser, Directorate General for Spatial Planning and Urban Development, Ministry of Environment, Spatial Planning and Regional Development, Campo Grande 50, P - 1749 014 LISBOA
Tel.: +351 21 782 5011 Fax: + 351 21 782 50 03 E-mail: gabdg@dgotdu.pt
Apologized for absence / Excusée

EXPERTS OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE / EXPERTS DU CONSEIL DE L'EUROPE

Nataša BRATINA JURKOVIČ, M.Sc. Landscape architect, Allinea plus d.o.o., Einspillerjeva 6, 1000 LJUBLJANA, Slovenija
Tel: +386 (0)1 437-9330 mobi: +386 (0)51-445544 fax:+386 (0)1 437-9331
E-mail: natasa.b.jurkovic@allinea.si

M. Yves LUGINBÜHL, Directeur de recherches au CNRS, Université de Paris I, LADYSS, 2, rue Valette, F - 75005 PARIS
Tel. +33 (0) 1 44 07 76 27/ 76 05 Fax: +33 (0) 1 44 07 76 03 E-mail: luginbuh@univ-paris1.fr

Pere SALA I MARTÍ, Coordinador tècnic, Observatori del Paisatge de Catalunya, c. Hospici, 8, ES - 17800 OLOT
Tel: +34 972 273564 Fax: +34 972 271589 E-mail: pere.sala@catpaisatge.net

Mme Lionella SCAZZOSI, Expert, Politecnico di Milano, Corso Lodi 78, I - 20139 MILANO
Tel. + 39 02 569 26 37 E-mail: lionella.scazzosi@tiscali.it

Mr Adrian OLIVIER, President, Europae Archaeologiae Consilium, English Heritage, 1 Waterhouse Square, GB - 138-142 HOLBORN EC1N 2ST
Tel. +44 020 79 73 3000 Fax: +44 020 79 73 3001 E-mail: adrian.olivier@english-heritage.org.uk

Mr Richard STILES, ECLAS, LE:Notre, Professor, Technical University Vienna, Operngasse 11-4, A
– 1040 WIEN

Tel.: +43 (0)1 58801 26117 Fax: +43 (0)1 58801 26199 E-mail: richard.stiles@tuwien.ac.at

**GENERAL SECRETARIAT OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE/
SECRETARIAT GÉNÉRAL DU CONSEIL DE L'EUROPE**

**DGIV - Education, Culture and Heritage, Youth and Sport / DG IV - Éducation, Culture et
Patrimoine, Jeunesse et Sport**

Mme Maguelonne DEJEANT-PONS, Head of the Cultural Heritage, Landscape and Spatial Planning
Division, Conseil de l'Europe, F - 67075 STRASBOURG CEDEX

Tel. +33 (0) 3 88 41 23 98

Fax +33 (0) 3 88 41 37 51

E-mail: maguelonne.dejeant-pons@coe.int

APPENDIX 2

AGENDA

- 1. Opening of the meeting**
- 2. Establishment of a Council of Europe Information System on the European Landscape Convention**
- 3. Next meeting**

APPENDIX 3

WORKING DOCUMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENT

DOCUMENT 1

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 3 (Appendix 5)
**TEMPLATE FOR THE PRESENTATION OF THE LANDSCAPE POLICIES IN THE
MEMBER STATES OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE**
Prepared by the Secretariat of the Council of Europe (4 March 2009)

DOCUMENT 2

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE/ELCDatabase 5 (Appendix 3 – Part I)
DRAFT TEMPLATE FOR THE SPECIFICATION OF THE ELC INFORMATION SYSTEM
Prepared by Adrian Olivier, Expert of the Council of Europe (29 September 2009)

DOCUMENT 3

COMMENTS OF / COMMENTAIRES DE Mr JEAN-FRANCOIS SEGUIN
President of the Council of Europe Conference of the European Landscape Convention
Président de la Conférence du Conseil de l'Europe sur
la Convention européenne du paysage
7 March / mars 2010

DOCUMENTS 4

PREPARED BY / PREPARE PAR

Mr ADRIAN OLIVIER

Expert of the Council of Europe / Expert du Conseil de l'Europe
19 March / mars 2010

DOCUMENT 4.1. PREPARED BY / DOCUMENT 4.1. PREPARE PAR

Mr ADRIAN OLIVIER

Expert of the Council of Europe / Expert du Conseil de l'Europe
19 March / mars 2010

* * *

DOCUMENT 4.2. PREPARED BY / DOCUMENT 4.2. PREPARE PAR

Mr ADRIAN OLIVIER

Expert of the Council of Europe / Expert du Conseil de l'Europe
19 March / mars 2010

DOCUMENT 1

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 3 (Appendix 5)

TEMPLATE FOR THE PRESENTATION OF THE LANDSCAPE POLICIES IN THE MEMBER STATES OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE

Prepared by the Secretariat of the Council of Europe (4 March 2009)
(with reference added on 20 May 2009 to Article 7 of the ELC)

Article 8 of the Convention entitled “*Mutual assistance and exchange of information*”, states that “*the Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of th(e) Convention, and in particular: ... c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention*”. In order to promote mutual assistance and exchange of information, the Members States of the Council of Europe are invited to complete the following questionnaire.

Table of contents

Theme 1 - Basic information

Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources

1. Governmental administration / organisation
2. Decentralised authorities
3. Other actors (organisations and institutions)

Theme 3 - Concept and definition of landscape measures

Theme 4 - Measures

1. General measures targeting landscape
2. Instruments to integrate landscape into policies
3. Awareness-raising
4. Training and education
5. Multidisciplinary training programmes
6. School and university courses
7. Identification and assessment

Theme 5 - European co-operation

1. International policies and programmes
2. Mutual assistance and exchange of information
3. Transfrontier landscapes
4. Landscape Award of the Council of Europe

Theme 6 - Major changes since the previous report

Theme 1 - Basic information

State

Has the European Landscape Convention been signed or ratified?

Yes

No

Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources

This theme concerns the organisations and actors that represent landscape and spatial planning.

1. Governmental administration / organisation

Please list the competent government authorities with legal responsibilities for landscape policy and management:

Name of organisation	
Name of Minister	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	
Name of Correspondent	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

Add government organisation

Governmental organisation: *Copy/paste structure of above tables and repeat for as many organisations you need to add*

Where is overall responsibility for landscape situated in the government structure? Which other responsibilities does the ministry have?

Please tick as many as are required e.g. Ministry of Environment and Tourism affairs, tick “environment” and “tourism”. If responsibility for landscape is equally split between several ministries / organisations, please indicate their remits in column 2 and 3.

Ministerial remit	Insert Name	Insert Name	Insert Name
Indicate ministry with overall responsibility (if applicable)			
Landscape protection Environmental Heritage Landscape Planning Religion Community Culture Environment Agriculture Foreign affairs Research Education Tourism Sport Media Other (please specify):			

Is this ministry/administration provided with a specific landscape policy document?

- Yes**
- No**

If yes, how is it called and what are its core points?

Which practices of consultation and exchange do exist between ministries on territorial and/or landscape matters (territorial conference, landscape council, other structure)?

Is there a territorial conference?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title:

Authorities involved	
-----------------------------	--

How often does it take place?	Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

Is there a landscape council?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title:

Authorities involved	
How often does it take place?	Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

Is there any other structure?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title:

Authorities involved	
How often does it take place?	Less than once a year

	Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

What are the human and financial resources devoted to putting landscape policies in place at the national level?

Human Resources (Number of People within the authority working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per year)
less than people	less than Euro
between and people	between and Euro
more than people	more than Euro

2. Decentralised authorities

Are there any regional and local authorities empowered in respect of landscape? If yes, please list:

Name of organisation	
Name of Deputy Director	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

What are the human and financial resources devoted to putting landscape policies in place at the regional level?

Human Resources (Number of People within the authority working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per year)
less than people	less than Euro
between and people	between and Euro
more than people	more than Euro

Add other regional authorities

Regional and local authorities: *Word users - Copy/paste structure of above tables and repeat for as many organisations you need to add*

3. Other actors (organisations and institutions)

Which other relevant organisations or institutions are active in the field of landscape in your country? If yes, please list:

Name of organisation	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	
Organisation type <i>Select one or add 'other'</i>	NGO INGO University Research Institution Private Company Museum Other:

On which human financial resources does the organisations activities rest upon ?

Human Resources (Number of people working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per Year)
less than	less than Euro
between and	between and Euroe
more than	more than Euro

Add other regional organisations or institutions

Other relevant organisations or institutions : *Word users - Copy/paste structure of above tables and repeat for as many organisations you need to add*

How are those actors empowered or sustained through the ministry?

Structural Funding of Academic Institutions	Consultation Contracts with Researchers/Research Institutions
Structural Funding of INGOS	Funding of International Projects and International Exchange Activities concerning Landscape
Structural Funding of NGOs	Funding of Small-Scale Projects
Structural Funding of Museums	Funding of Exhibitions
Project Contracts with Private Companies	Other

Does the ministry interact with other actors concerned with landscape?

Yes
No
Not yet, but there are plans to establish an interaction in the coming year.

If yes, which procedures of consultation or cooperation have been established between different actors concerned with landscape?

Regular Meetings btw. national and local/regional authorities (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Networking organisation of different INGOs/NGOs (please indicate name and contact person)
Regular meetings btw. national authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Joint Projects (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)
Regular Meetings between Local/Regional Authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Joint Organization of Conferences (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)
Other	

Theme 3 - Concepts and Definition of Landscape

“Each Party undertakes to recognise landscapes in law as an essential component of people’s surroundings, an expression of the diversity of their shared cultural and natural heritage, and a foundation of their identity;” (article 5. a)

If there a legal definition of the term “landscape” in your country?

Yes	No
If yes, please indicate its name:	

If you think about the term “landscape” in your own language, which words do you have for it and how would you describe their meaning?

Word	Meaning

If you regard the following aspects of landscape, how would you estimate their importance for landscape?

	Very important	Important	Not important
Protection of Nature			

Agriculture			
Forestry and Watermanagement			
Cultural Heritage			
Protection and Renovation of built structure (houses, churches, other landmarks)			
Local People			

Is landscape the subject of one or more articles of the constitution or the basic law?

There is no article of the constitution or basic law dealing with landscape.
There is one article, which is called
There are several articles.

Is landscape the subject of a specific law or is it embodied in other laws?

There is no specific law or other laws dealing with landscape.
There is one law, which is called
There are several laws, which deal with landscape.

Is there a code that consolidates the applicable texts relating to landscape?

Yes	No
If yes, please indicate its name:	

Theme 4 - Measures focusing on Landscape

1. General Measures targeting Landscape

“Each Party undertakes to establish procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties with an interest in the definition and implementation of the landscape policies mentioned in paragraph b above;” (article 5, c)

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of the public in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of the local and regional authorities in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of other actors in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

2. Instruments to integrate landscape into policies

“Each Party undertakes to integrate landscape into its regional and town planning policies and in its cultural, environmental, agricultural, social and economic policies, as well as in any other policies with possible direct or indirect impact on landscape” (article 5 , d)

Has landscape been integrated into the following policies?

	Please check:	Please indicate good practices, if available:
Regional planning policies	Yes No	
Town planning policies	Yes No	
Cultural policies	Yes No	
Environmental policies	Yes No	
Agricultural policies	Yes No	
Social and economic policies	Yes No	
Such other policies as may have a direct or indirect effect on landscape	Yes No	

3. Awareness Raising

“Awareness-raising : Each Party undertakes to increase awareness among the civil society, private organisations, and public authorities of the value of landscapes, their role and changes to them.” (article 6, A)

Which measures have been introduced to increase awareness

Please name good practices, if applicable.

	In civil society	Among private organisations	On part of public authorities
Local Level			
Regional Level			
National Level			
Across Spatial Levels			

4. Training and Education

“Training and education: Each Party undertakes to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations” (article 6, B, a)

Which measures have been taken to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations?

Measures	Further description of concrete measures taken
<p>Setting up advanced training and further training (e.g. for landscape architects, urbanists, architects, constructors, farmers, professional gardeners, lawyers, sociologists, anthropologists, archeologists, etc.) to sustain specialisation in landscape planning, management or protection</p>	
<p>Recognition of landscape diplomas</p>	
<p>Promoting of special Bachelor/Master degree programmes on landscape</p>	
<p>Setting up PhD grants for actual project proposals focusing on landscape</p>	
<p>Setting up financial support for NGOs for multiplier-training in landscape sensitivity</p>	
<p>Other</p>	

5. Multidisciplinary training programmes

“Each Party undertakes to promote multidisciplinary training programmes in landscape policy, protection, management and planning, for professionals in the private and public sectors and for associations concerned; (article 6, B, b)

Which measures have been taken to promote the introduction of multidisciplinary training programmes? Please indicate examples, if available:

	For associations?	For professionals in the private sector?	For professionals in the public sector?
Landscape Policy			
Landscape Protection			
Landscape Management			
Landscape Planning			

6. School and university courses

“Each Party undertakes to promote school and university courses which, in the relevant subject areas, address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management and planning.” (article 6 ,B, c)

Which measures have been taken to promote landscape-related training and education as part of the curriculum in the following educational schemes? Please list some examples, if available.

Primary education?	Secondary education?	Tertiary education?

7. Identification and Assessment

“With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5.c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes:

- a. i) to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory; ii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;iii) to take note of changes;
- b. to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned.

2. These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8”. (article 6, C)

Which measures have been taken to carry out the identification of landscapes and the analysis of their characteristics?

	At regional level	At national level
Catalogues & Brochures		
Atlases		
Registers of landscapes		
Other		

“Landscape quality objectives: Each Party undertakes to define landscape quality objectives for the landscapes identified and assessed, after public consultation in accordance with Article 5.c.” (article 6, D)

Have quality objectives yet been defined in your country?

Yes	No
------------	-----------

Please give two or more examples of how landscape quality objectives have been defined.

Example 1	
Example 2	

“Implementation :To put landscape policies into effect, each Party undertakes to introduce instruments aimed at protecting, managing and/or planning the landscape.” (article 6, E)

Which types of instruments have been adopted for protecting, managing and/or planning landscapes?

management agreements	contracts
charters, seals of quality	other
seals of quality	other

Theme 5 - European co-operation

1. International policies and programmes

“Parties undertake to co-operate in the consideration of the landscape dimension of international policies and programmes, and to recommend, where relevant, the inclusion in them of landscape considerations”. (article 7)

Please give two or more examples of international policies and programmes.

Example 1	
Example 2	

2. Mutual assistance and exchange of information

“The Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of this Convention, and in particular:
a. to render each other technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters through the pooling and exchange of experience, and the results of research projects;
b. to promote the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training and information purposes;
c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention”. (article 8)

Has technical and scientific assistance been conducted with other states and/or regions (pooling and exchange of experience, research work on landscape ...)? If yes, please indicate good practices.

<p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>Good practice:</p>
---------------------------------------	------------------------------

Have there been exchanges of landscape specialists? If yes, please indicate good practices.

<p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>Good practice:</p>
------------------------------------	------------------------------

3. Transfrontier landscapes

“The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes.” (article 9)

Have actions to encourage transfrontier co-operation been conducted?

	between states	at national level	at regional level	between regions of the state
Yes/No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
Good Practice				

Have programmes of transfrontier co-operation with other states and/or regions been set up?

Yes	No
------------	-----------

4. Landscape Award of the Council of Europe

“1. The Landscape award of the Council of Europe is a distinction which may be conferred on local and regional authorities and their groupings that have instituted, as part of the landscape policy of a Party to this Convention, a policy or measures to protect, manage and/or plan their landscape, which have proved lastingly effective and can thus serve as an example to other territorial authorities in Europe. The distinction may be also conferred on non-governmental organisations having made particularly remarkable contributions to landscape protection, management or planning.

2. Applications for the Landscape award of the Council of Europe shall be submitted to the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 by the Parties. Transfrontier local and regional authorities and groupings of local and regional authorities concerned, may apply provided that they jointly manage the landscape in question.

3. On proposals from the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 the Committee of Ministers shall define and publish the criteria for conferring the Landscape award of the Council of Europe, adopt the relevant rules and confer the Award.

4. The granting of the Landscape award of the Council of Europe is to encourage those receiving the award to ensure the sustainable protection, management and/or planning of the landscape areas concerned.” (article 11).

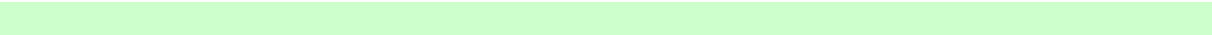
Have one or more landscape awards been instituted at national and/or regional level?

	Yes	No
At national level		
At regional level		

Do they refer to the European Landscape Convention?

	Yes	No
At national level		
At regional level		

Theme 6: Major changes since the previous report



DOCUMENT 2

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE/ELCDatabase 5 (Appendix 3 – Part I)

DRAFT TEMPLATE FOR THE SPECIFICATION OF THE ELC INFORMATION SYSTEM

Prepared by Adrian Olivier, Expert of the Council of Europe (29 September 2009)

From: OLIVIER, Adrian [mailto:Adrian.Olivier@english-heritage.org.uk]
Sent: mardi 29 septembre 2009 09:17
To: DEJEANT-PONS Maguelonne; Mireille.DECONINCK@spw.wallonie.be;
g.devillers@mrw.wallonie.be; jean-francois.seguin@developpement-durable.gouv.fr;
natasa.jurkovic1@siol.net; luginbuh@univ-paris1.fr; pere.sala@catpaisatge.net;
lionella.scazzosi@tiscali.it
Cc: THEROND Daniel; PALMER Robert; BATTAINI Gabriella; SAUVAGEOT Beatrice
Subject: Integrated Grid

ELC Database3
HEREIN3 Grid

INTEGRATED TOOL

Member State
or
Semi-autonomous Unit
(region etc)

Table of Contents

[NB Grid relates to National Policies]

- Table of contents*.....8
- Theme 1 - Basic information8
- Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources8
- Theme 4 - Measures8
- Theme 5 - European co-operation8
- Theme 1 - Basic information9
- Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources9
- Theme 3 - Concepts and Definition of Landscape16
- Theme 4 - Measures focusing on Landscape17
- Theme 5 - European co-operation26
- Basic information35
- Correspondent.....35
- State35
- Geopolitical Data36
- Theme 1: Agents, cooperation and resources (organisations and people)39
 - Governmental administration / organisation39
 - Professional membership organisations / Professional research institutes.....47
 - Other actors (organisations and institutions)48
 - Voluntary initiatives.....51
 - Formal Networks53
 - National training bodies.....54
 - Relationship of different actors to the relevant ministry55
- Theme 2: Knowledge and protection.....57
 - Concepts and Definition of Landscape57
 - Inventories.....60
 - Documentation63
 - Systems for Protection65
- Theme 3: Conservation and management67
 - Integration in planning policies67

Quality Objectives.....	71
Control of work on landscape	72
Maintenance policy.....	76
Use, re-use, enhancement and insertion of contemporary creative work.....	77
Prevention of natural disaster and human damage	78
Landscape contribution to sustainable development.....	79
General measures for targeting landscape and procedures for participation.....	80
Theme 4: Financial policy	82
Public funding sources.....	82
Aid and grants – public support	83
Private funding and sponsors.....	84
Theme 5: Access and Interpretation.....	86
Public access to landscape.....	86
Raising awareness.....	88
Tourism and promotional activities.....	89
Dissemination.....	92
Theme 6: Digitisation.....	95
Policy on digitisation.....	95
Information systems and databases.....	95
Theme 7: Legal Frameworks	99
Legislation	99
Short and medium term priorities.....	101
Case Study Module 1: Training and Education	102
General training Measures	102
Multidisciplinary training programmes.....	102
Schools and Universities	103
Case Study Module 2: Identification and Assessment	105
Identification and Analysis.....	105
Case Study Module 3: International European Co-operation	106
Resources	106
Mutual assistance and exchange of information	107

Transfrontier landscapes107

Landscape Award of the Council of Europe.....109

Case Study Module 4: Policies for planning and managing landscapes.....111

Performance measures111

Policies111

Management (link between policy and impacts on ground)111

Quality Objectives.....111

9. Transfrontier landscapes119

“The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes.” (article 9)119

9.1. Have actions to encourage transfrontier co-operation been conducted:119

9.1.1. between states:

.....

.....

.....

.....119

9.1.1.1. at national level?.....119

.....

.....

.....

.....119

9.1.1.2. at regional level?119

.....

.....

.....

.....119

9.1.2. between regions of the state?.....120

.....

.....

.....

.....120

9.2. Have programmes of transfrontier co-operation with other states and/or regions been set up?

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....120

7. Politiques et programmes internationaux127

« Les Parties s'engagent à coopérer lors de la prise en compte de la dimension paysagère dans les politiques et programmes internationaux, et à recommander, le cas échéant, que les considérations concernant le paysage y soient incorporées. » (article 7)127

7. Est-il possible de donner des exemples ?.....127

.....

.....

.....

.....127

9. Paysages transfrontaliers.....128

« Les Parties s'engagent à encourager la coopération transfrontalière au niveau local et régional et, au besoin, à élaborer et mettre en oeuvre des programmes communs de mise en valeur du paysage. » (article 9)128

9.1. Des actions tendant à encourager la coopération transfrontalière ont-elles été menées :128

9.1.1. entre les Etats :128

9.1.1.1. au niveau national ?.....128

.....

.....

.....

9.1.1.2. au niveau régional ?128

.....

.....

.....

9.1.2. entre des régions de l'Etat ?128

.....

.....

.....

9.2. Des programmes de coopération transfrontalière avec d'autres Etats et ou régions ont-ils été mis en place ?.....

.....

.....
.....
.....128
11. Changements majeurs depuis le précédent rapport.....129
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....129

Basic information

Correspondent
[detailed information about report coordinators, correspondents, and content providers will all be included in the system administration tools and back office]

Name of Correspondent	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

State

State

Has the European Landscape Convention been signed or ratified?
Yes
No

Geopolitical Data

In this section we are trying to understand where your organisation fits into the landscape management structure of your state by asking whether any landscape competencies are decentralized, i.e. exercised below national level. As states may use similar terms to refer to different levels of autonomy/devolution, we ask you to define your levels of governance, and specify the term used in your state. The terms we have used as examples are not intended as choices, but as guides. They are from the Council of Europe's Congress of Local and Regional Authorities (<http://www.loreg.coe.int/>).

For national level reports:

Does insert name of state _____ have semi-autonomous units? Yes/No

If yes:

Term used for semi-autonomous unit	Number of units	Nr. of units with landscape responsibilities

For all reports:

Using the table below, locate these 'units' and describe any other administrative levels of authority in insert name of state _____. The terms used here will be used throughout the report when discussing integrated conservation.

Name of entity	Landscape responsibilities?
State / Country : _____	Yes/ No
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. <i>Kingdom, Region, Federated State</i> . Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Add another entity: <input type="checkbox"/> e.g. <i>Metropolitan city, Province, Department</i> . Specify term: _____	Yes/ No
Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Add another entity: <input type="checkbox"/> e.g. <i>Commune, Municipality, County</i> . Specify term: _____	Yes/ No
Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Add another entity: <input type="checkbox"/> e.g. <i>Parish</i> Specify term: _____	Yes/ No
Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Add another entity: <input type="checkbox"/>	
Add another level of government: <input type="checkbox"/>	

Geopolitical data at report level:

Capital Area (km ²) Population Density (pop/km ²) <i>number of people per square kilometer of land area</i>	
Official Minorities: Name: _____ Add another minority: <input type="checkbox"/>	Percentage of overall population ... %

Report (Free Text)

Please use the report to

- explain other factors relevant to your geo-political situation not included above.

[Is there a reference to 'communities' in Florence Convention which should be included here]

- discuss how you deal with protecting the rights of all interested groups to their landscape (Heritage communities as described in The Faro Framework Convention on the Value of Cultural heritage for Society, which may involve minorities, extraterritorial communities).

- describe any bi-lateral agreements concerning landscape in neighbouring states

Theme 1: Agents, cooperation and resources (organisations and people)

This theme concerns the organisations that represent landscape practitioners or for which they work. These could be state (government), public (NGOs), or private (commercial organisations). There are 6 sections covering different sorts of organisation: Government organisations (1.1), professional membership organisations (1.2), commercial enterprises (1.3), voluntary initiatives (1.4), networks (1.5) and training bodies (1.6). You will be asked about these organisations' activities in more detail as the report progresses, and will be able to link back to your answers here in subsequent questions on inventories (Theme 2), conservation measures (Theme 3), financing (Theme 4), dissemination (Theme 5) and digitisation (Theme 6). As you progress through the questionnaire, you can always return to this theme to add another organisation.

Governmental administration / organisation¹

Where is overall responsibility for landscape situated in the government structure? Is it by itself, or combined with other areas?

Please tick as many as are required e.g. Ministry of Culture and Religious affairs, tick 'culture' and 'religion'. If responsibility for heritage is equally split between several ministries / organisations, please indicate their remits in column 2 and 3.

Ministerial remit	« Insert Name 1 »	« Insert Name 2 »	« Insert Name 2 »
Indicate ministry with overall responsibility (if applicable)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape Planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cultural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Culture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Religion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Foreign affairs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tourism	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Media	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹ Thesaurus: terms in use 'government'. Further suggested terms: governmental agency / agency with legal responsibilities / commission

Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Please list the competent government authorities and organisations with legal responsibilities for landscape policy and management²:

Name of organisation	« <i>Insert Name 1</i> »	
Address		
Postcode		
City		
E-mail		
Website		
Organisation type <i>Select one or add 'other'</i>	Government	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Governmental agency	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Agency with legal responsibilities	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commission	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other:	<input type="checkbox"/>
N° of offices		
Approx. number of personnel <i>(in field of landscapes)</i>		

What are the main responsibilities and the areas of activity / roles of this organisation?

Main responsibility	
Areas of activity / role	
Landscape Management	
Designation ³	<input type="checkbox"/>
Permits ⁴	<input type="checkbox"/>
Financial support	<input type="checkbox"/>
Spatial planning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Policy and Guidance	
Advice to owners	<input type="checkbox"/>
Advice to professionals	<input type="checkbox"/>
Advice to government/ ministers	<input type="checkbox"/>
Support to the sector ⁵	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Inventories	<input type="checkbox"/>
Field recording ⁶	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conservation / maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>

² Thesaurus: to be defined

³ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁴ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁵ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁶ Thesaurus: to be defined

Laboratories ⁷	<input type="checkbox"/>
Properties	
Ownership and/or management (maintenance/ visitor access)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of properties	...
Learning and communication	
Professional training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Education	<input type="checkbox"/>
Publication	<input type="checkbox"/>
Communication	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other activities	
Museums/Collections	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Archives	<input type="checkbox"/>
Intangible heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other:	<input type="checkbox"/>

[These lists may require the deletion of functions not relevant to landscape, and the addition (particularly in the policy and guidance section) of other specific landscape functions]

Please estimate the number of full-time equivalent⁸ (FTE) staff engaged in the following activities in international exchange of information in this organisation (e.g. An FTE of 1.0 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker, while an FTE of 0.5 signals that the worker is only part-time, two part time workers would also equal 1.0 etc. FTE is a better method of comparison than numbers of staff. The best way of establishing FTE is by keeping staff time records, already a requirement for many organisations).

International:	Integrated Approach
Workshops/conferences	0.0
Joint research	0.0
Publication exchange	0.0
Staff exchange/visits	0.0
Exhibitions	0.0
Others:	0.0

[Are there any additional activities which are specific to landscapes which should be added to this list]

Report (Free Text)

Please refer to any mutual technical and scientific assistance projects or partnerships taking place at an international level in which these staff are involved

⁷ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁸ Thesaurus: to be defined

Add additional government organisation(s) with shared responsibility for landscape policy

Governmental organisation – 2, 3, 4 etc: repeat section for as many organisations you need to add

[Section 1.1 could possible be moved the Case Study Module 3: International / European Co-operation]

Specific landscape policy documents

Is this ministry/administration provided with a specific landscape policy document?

Yes

No

If yes, what is it called and what are its core points?

Which practices of consultation and exchange exist between ministries on territorial and/or landscape matters (territorial conference, landscape council, other structure)?

Is there a territorial conference?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title:
Which authorities are involved?	
How often does it take place?	Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

Landscape Council

Is there a Landscape Council?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title:
Which authorities are involved?	
How often does it meet?	Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

Other structures

[What is actually meant by structure in this context? Is it an organisation, or a mechanism? And if so, for what?]

Are there any other structures?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title:
Authorities involved	
How often does it take place?	Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

What are the human and financial resources devoted to putting landscape policies in place at the national level?

Human Resources (Number of People within the authority working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per year)
less than people	less than Euro
between and people	between and Euro
more than people	more than Euro

[The main grid back office will establish whether the report is being filled at the level of nation, regional, or local authority, and adjust the questions accordingly]

Professional membership organisations / Professional research institutes

This section concerns professional membership organisations; these assess the skills of their members (either at the point of entry or by some separate or additional accreditation⁹ scheme) and expect members to work towards specific interests, often determined by a code of conduct or ethics. They may also investigate allegations of misconduct and take action when necessary. There are various levels of recognition, from self-regulation to the right to practise being restricted by law.

Are there professional membership organisations¹⁰ or professional research institutes whose activities are relevant to the landscape sectors?

Organisation 1	
Name of the organisation	
Address	""
Postcode	""
City	""
Website	
Membership type	Compulsory to practice / Voluntary
Organisation type	NGO <input type="checkbox"/> INGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial organisation <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify): <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of activity of members	<i>please tick all appropriate activities</i>
Architectural conservation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape Architect	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Landscape management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Building/Construction industry ¹¹	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
Approx. number of members of the organisation	

[Are there other relevant landscape activities to add to the list of activities?]

Add professional membership organisation

⁹ Thesaurus: to be defined

¹⁰ Thesaurus: term in use: 'professional bodies'

¹¹ Thesaurus: term in use: construction

Organisation 2, 3, 4 etc Repeat section for as many organisations as necessary

Report (Free text)

Please add any relevant additional information about professional organisations working in the landscape context.

Other actors (organisations and institutions)

This section other enterprises that are active in the field of landscape activities. They may have a specific government mandate to carry out that role, and could include private research institutes.

Are there other enterprises operating whose activities are relevant to the landscape sectors and to which some responsibility in decision-making and policy development is devolved? Yes/No

If 'Yes' please list them below

If 'No' please go on to the next section.

Organisation 1	
Name of the organisation	""
Address	""
Postcode	""
City	""
Website	
Organisation type	NGO <input type="checkbox"/> INGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> University <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research institution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial organisation <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify): <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of activity of members	<i>please tick all appropriate activities</i>
Landscape management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape Architect	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Building/Construction industry	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
Approx. number of members of the organisation	

[Are there other relevant landscape activities to add to the list of activities?]

On which human financial resources do this organisation's activities depend?

Human Resources (Number of people working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per Year)
less than	less than Euro
between and	between and Euroe
more than	more than Euro

Add additional enterprises

Organisation 2, 3, 4 etc Repeat section for as many enterprises as necessary

Report (Free Text)
 Please add any relevant additional information about other enterprises working in the landscape context.

Voluntary initiatives

Is there legislation that regulates the landscape-related activities of voluntary organisations Yes /No?

Please provide details for the main landscape-related voluntary organisations:

Organisation 1	
Name of the organisation	
Address	""
Postcode	""
City	""
Website	
Organisation type	INGO <input type="checkbox"/> NGO ¹² <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of activity of members	<i>please tick all appropriate activities</i>
Architectural conservation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape Architect	<input type="checkbox"/>
Building/Construction industry	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
Approx. number of members of the organisation	

Add voluntary organisation

Organisation 2, 3, 4 etc Repeat section for as many organisations as necessary

Report (Free Text)

Please add any relevant additional information about other enterprises working in the landscape context.

¹² Thesaurus: terms in use: 'Non governmental organisation'. Suggested terms: NGOs, non governmental organisation(s), international non governmental organisation

Formal Networks

A network¹³ is any interconnected group of organisations / people that collaborate with a degree of formality. It also implies an implicit or explicit agreement of the different organisations to work together or share information on a regular basis instead of occasional or ad hoc meetings. One example of this may be a network formed to develop research agendas, or to co-operate on trans-border landscape management.

Are there formal collaboration networks for Landscapes? Yes / No

Who are the partners in these networks? Please tick as many as are appropriate.

Actors	Landscape heritage
Government	<input type="checkbox"/>
Governmental agency	<input type="checkbox"/>
NGOs ¹⁴	<input type="checkbox"/>
INGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Universities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regional authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Local authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prof. membership organisations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Private companies ¹⁵	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report (Free Text)

Please add any relevant additional information about formal landscape networks.

¹³ Thesaurus: terms in use 'Information network / heritage information network'

¹⁴ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'non government organisations'

¹⁵ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'Private collections / charities / funding / heritage trusts / law bodies / landlords / property / property owners'

National training bodies

National training bodies are formal groupings operating at national or semi-autonomous unit level whose central purpose is to set standard¹⁶s for training or provide vocational training outside the university system (but may include university professionals). Training may not necessarily lead to formal qualifications.

Are there training bodies? Yes/No

Organisation 1	Name:	
Organisation type	Governmental organisation NGO Private organisation Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Main role	Providing training / setting training standards	
Address		
Postcode	"	
City	"	
Website		
Approx. number of employees		

Add national training organisation

Organisation 1, 2, 3 etc Repeat section for as many organisations as necessary

Report (Free Text)

Please add any relevant additional information about training organisations working in the landscape context

¹⁶ Thesaurus: to be defined

Relationship of different actors to the relevant ministry

How are the different actors empowered or sustained through the relevant ministry?

Structural Funding of Academic Institutions	Consultation Contracts with Researchers/Research Institutions
Structural Funding of INGOS	Funding of International Projects and International Exchange Activities concerning Landscape
Structural Funding of NGOs	Funding of Small-Scale Projects
Structural Funding of Museums	Funding of Exhibitions
Project Contracts with Private Companies	Other

Does the ministry interact with other actors concerned with landscape?

Yes
No
Not yet, but there are plans to establish an interaction in the coming year.

If yes, which procedures of consultation or cooperation have been established between different actors concerned with landscape?

Regular Meetings btw. national and local/regional authorities (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Networking organisation of different INGOs/NGOs (please indicate name and contact person)
Regular meetings btw. national authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Joint Projects (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)
Regular Meetings between Local/Regional Authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Joint Organization of Conferences (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)
Other	

Report
(Free Text)

Please add any relevant additional information about the relationship between the actors and the relevant ministry

Theme 2: Knowledge and protection

This section concerns how the state or administration defines, identifies and ultimately protects landscapes. It aims to understand which protection systems, inventories, registers and lists are legally enforceable, and how landscape is included in them. Like Theme 2, the inventories listed here will be referred to in the subsequent themes of the questionnaire.

Concepts and Definition of Landscape

'Each Party undertakes to recognise landscapes in law as an essential component of people's surroundings, an expression of the diversity of their shared cultural and natural heritage, and a foundation of their identity;' (Article 5. a)

Is there a legal definition of the term "landscape" in your country?

Yes	No
If yes, please indicate its name:	

If you think about the term "landscape" in your own language, which words do you have for it and how would you describe their meaning?

Word	Meaning

If you regard the following aspects of landscape, how would you estimate their importance for landscape?

	Very important	Important	Not important
Protection of Nature			
Agriculture			
Forestry and Watermanagement			
Cultural Heritage			
Protection and Renovation of built structure (houses, churches, other landmarks)			
Local People			

[Not certain whether 3.1.3 is in the correct place as it is not strictly about Protection]

Is landscape the subject of one or more articles of the constitution or the basic law?

There is no article of the constitution or basic law dealing with landscape.
There is one article, which is called
There are several articles.

Is landscape the subject of a specific law or is it embodied in other laws?

There is no specific law or other laws dealing with landscape.
There is one law, which is called
There are several laws, which deal with landscape.

Is there a code that consolidates the applicable texts relating to landscape?

Yes	No
If yes, please indicate its name:	

Inventories

Under each heading, the broad categories used in the table in the introduction the questionnaire have been used. There may be other ways of conceiving and organising categories, in which case use the space marked 'other' to provide your definitions. These inventories may or may not be legal. Section 2.3 of the report is specifically about legal measures and protected categories of landscape.

Describe the main inventories (one by one –repeat this box as many times as needed.)

[The list of types of landscape inventories will need will require modification to take account of different categories of landscape and different sorts of landscape inventory]

Inventory 1:	[Insert Name]	
		Number of items listed in most recent year
Landscape		
Designed landscapes (parks / gardens)	<input type="checkbox"/>	insert Year[____]: _____
Wider cultural landscapes	<input type="checkbox"/>	insert Year[____]: _____
Character areas ¹⁷	<input type="checkbox"/>	insert Year[____]: _____
Other (Specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	insert Year[____]: _____
Total number of items		[insert YEAR ____]: Σ _____
Legal status		
Is this inventory required by law?	Yes/No	
Does it have 'procedural' implications? (i.e. if something is included in this inventory, do owners have to notify or ask the advice or consent of the competent heritage authorities when considering change)	Yes/No	
If 'Yes' above, are these procedural implications mandatory or advisory? (mandatory implies that the inventory has a legal status that directly relates to the protection under law of certain elements of the heritage; advisory implies that the list is non-binding ¹⁸ and inclusion in the inventory does not confer legal status)	Mandatory/advisory	
Maintenance		
Which organisation is responsible for the maintenance of this inventory (quality control, updating, publication)?	Refer to an organisation listed in theme 1	

¹⁷ Thesaurus: to be defined.

¹⁸ Thesaurus: to be defined

Content	
What type of inventory is it? What do the records include?	Emergency/ Temporary/Scientific/ Topographic/Other (specify): Text/ Photographs/ drawings/ Maps + scale of maps
Use and Level of detail	
Is it comprehensive or selective? Describe its level of location detail? Is it in database format? What is the sort of information described in this inventory? Select the different levels of use of this inventory Are there publication(s) associated with it?	Comprehensive/Selective Co-ordinates/address/approximate location /primary data/fieldwork ¹⁹ results/published data / GIS Yes/No synthesis/summary Spatial planning/protection/ conservation/scientific research/ Public access/ social diversity/ public education/ community identity ²⁰ / other (specify): Yes/No
Finance	
What type of financing does it receive? What type of funding is used?	Project / Structural Public/Private/Both
Internet	
Is there internet access? If so please give the URL: What is the website's status? What percentage of the inventory is available on the website? How often is it maintained? Are sufficient resources available to maintain, update it?	No/Full access/Partial access Just initiated/In construction: partly/In construction mainly/out of date/Up to date ... % Not/Periodically Yes/No

Add inventory

Inventory 2,3,4 etc Repeat section for as many inventories as you wish to add.

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the landscape inventories listed above here as well as indication of future developments. Please note that the subsequent chapters request further information on the categories of landscape and conservation measures linked to these inventories.

¹⁹ Thesaurus: to be defined

²⁰ IT: terms in use: 'cultural identity'

Documentation

This section relates to the regulations or legal requirements governing the storage of documentation.

Are there legal regulations for the creation and/or maintenance of storage²¹ facilities for the documentation of landscape? Yes / No

'If 'Yes' do these regulations include policies concerning the following aspects of archive storage: (please tick all those that are appropriate)

	Specific landscape archives	Other public archive (specify)
Safety	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cataloguing ²²	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conservation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please indicate which organisation(s) have responsibility for storage of landscape documentation

You should have filled in details of this/these organisation(s) in Theme 2 on organisations. Please select all organisations:

Are there research²³ and/or documentation centre(s)²⁴ for landscape that are not part of government or university systems?

Name
[Insert org. In theme 1]

Report (Free Text)

Please give any further details on landscape documentation.

²¹ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'store'

²² Thesaurus: to be defined

²³ Thesaurus: terms in use: research / dissemination of research / research grants / scientific research / structural research

²⁴ Thesaurus: terms in use: documentation

Systems for Protection

This section seeks information about the legal systems²⁵ / legislation for protecting landscapes that are in operation. There will normally be an inventory related to each of those systems. It requires that you relate the heritage legislation in your state / administrative area to the subjects covered by the CoE conventions. Repeat the box for as many categories of heritage in use and relate these categories to the inventories mentioned above in 2.1.

Describe your legislation/ protection systems using the table below:

The data columns can be summarised as the following:

- (a) In terms of the relevant landscape legislation, what different types or categories²⁶ of landscape are protected (i.e. protection scheme 1)?
- (b) How many items are listed under each category/protection scheme - and if you have different levels or grades of protection, how many items are listed at each level? How has this changed over time?
- (c) Within that legislation, are there different 'levels' of protection or grading?
- (d) How many items are listed under each level
- (e) In which inventory(s) is this category/protection scheme recorded?
- (f) Who is or who are the organisations responsible for managing this category and co-ordinating relationships with its owners?
- (g) Specify who are the various owners of this category?
- (h) Estimate how much of this category these groups own.

A	B
Category 1	Nr. Of items (Most recent year)
Name:	Year: [____] no.:
C	D
Number and name of Levels	Nr. Of items (Most recent year)
Name:	Year:[____] no.:
Add as many levels as appropriate for this category	
E: In which inventory(s) is this category/protection scheme recorded? <i>Refer to inventory detailed in 3.1</i>	
Are levels managed through different inventories? Yes/ No <i>If yes, provide answers for as many 'levels' as appropriate</i>	Level 1__etc.
F: Organisation(s) responsible for this category/protection scheme <i>Refer to organisations provided in 1</i>	
Are levels managed by different organisations? Yes / No	Level 1__etc.

²⁵ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'European legal instruments / illegal excavations / international legal instruments / legal framework / legal instruments / legal penalties / legal registration fees / national legal instruments'

²⁶ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'level of protection'

<i>If yes, provide answers for as many 'levels' as appropriate</i>		
G: Type of ownership <i>Please select</i>		H: approx % owned
State	<input type="checkbox"/>	... %
Community (e.g. parishes, co-operatives)	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
Private	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
Multiple ownership	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
Unknown	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
Total:		100%
<i>If levels have a variety of owners, provide answers for as many 'levels' as appropriate</i>		

Add another category

Category 2,3 etc Repeat section for as many different types or categories of landscape as necessary

Report (Free Text)
 Give further details about the landscape systems of protection as appropriate.

Theme 3: Conservation and management

This section concerns which policies are in place for the conservation and management of landscape. How is change managed through the legislative systems mentioned in 2.4? When conservation is needed, how are decisions made, and how is any necessary research/investigation supervised? How are landscape concerns integrated into the planning system (i.e. through integrated conservation, as set out in the Granada, Valletta, and Florence Conventions)? Who carries out the conservation of landscapes? These questions seek to understand how contracts for all types of research, field work, or related activities are awarded, who administers them, who delivers them, and in what context this operates (e.g. free market).

[There will probably be the need to develop specific case studies related to the Florence Convention]

Integration in planning policies²⁷

This section concerns integrated conservation as set out in the Granada convention (Article 10), the Valletta Convention (Article 5), and the Florence Convention (Article 5) 'Each Party undertakes to integrate landscape into its regional and town planning policies and in its cultural, environmental, agricultural, social and economic policies, as well as in any other policies with possible direct or indirect impact on landscape' (Article 5 , d)

Are balanced strategies for the protection, conservation and enhancement²⁸ of landscapes integrated in general planning policies?

[Is there a need to identify the specific instruments? In this section]

Planning policies are often at different administrative levels; this table uses the list provided in the geopolitical data section.

Level	
State / Country : Name:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State. Specify term: Walloon Region	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Commune, Municipality. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Parish Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other level? <input type="checkbox"/>	

²⁷Thesaurus: terms in use: 'integration of contemporary architecture / planning applications / authorities / archaeology / department / decisions / laws / licence etc'

²⁸ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'heritage enhancement / conservation and enhancement plans'

Has landscape been integrated into the following policies?

		Please indicate good practices, if available:
Regional planning policies	Yes No	
Town planning policies	Yes No	
Cultural policies	Yes No	
Environmental policies	Yes No	
Agricultural policies	Yes No	
Social and economic policies	Yes No	
Such other policies as may have a direct or indirect effect on landscape	Yes No	

Have specific regulations been required in order to reconcile and combine the respective needs of landscapes and development plans?

[Is there a need to identify the specific regulations in this section?]

Planning policies are often at different administrative levels; this table uses the list provided in the geopolitical data section.

Level	
State / Country : Name:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State. Specify term:	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department. Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Commune, Municipality. Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Parish Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>

Can known landscapes be ignored by the planning process? Yes/No

Planning policies are often at different administrative levels; this table uses the list provided in the geopolitical data section.

level	
State / Country: Name:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State. Specify term:	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Commune, Municipality. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Parish Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>

How are the categories listed earlier in 2.4 integrated into planning policy?
Are there regulations for the different activities? Who provides regulatory advice?

Category 1/level 1: (from 2.4):	Regulation	Who provides permits / advice?
Change in appearance	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Change in Character	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Demolition	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
New constructions	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Changes in volume	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Changes in ground level	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):

[This list may require the addition of specific factors related to change at the landscape scale]

Is information available on the extent of landscapes destroyed or severely damaged (without the permission of the authorities) due to development projects? Yes/No/Partially

If yes or partially, please quantify the approximate area destroyed or severely damaged in the year
 (please give most recent figures available and elaborate in the report if applicable)

	All development	Public development	Private development	Other (specify):
[insert YEAR]				

Is information available on the extent of landscape destroyed or severely damaged due to any of the activities listed below, which are outside the spatial planning system but can impact on landscapes (e.g. agriculture, natural erosion)? Yes/No/Partially

If yes or partially please quantify the approximate extent of landscape affected per year and specify if any other activities affect landscape in your context
 (please give most recent figures available and elaborate in the report if applicable)

	agriculture	forestry	defence	Natural erosion	Other (specify):
[insert YEAR]

[New questions needed about how change to landscapes is recorded (Florence Convention Article 6.C.1.a.iii)]

Report (Free Text)
 Give further details about spatial planning and impacts on landscapes as appropriate.

Quality Objectives

Landscape quality objectives: Each Party undertakes to define landscape quality objectives for the landscapes identified and assessed, after public consultation in accordance with Article 5.c. (Article 6, D)

Have quality objectives yet been defined in your country?

Yes	No
-----	----

Please give two or more examples of how landscape quality objectives have been defined.

Example 1	
Example 2	

Implementation : To put landscape policies into effect, each Party undertakes to introduce instruments aimed at protecting, managing and/or planning the landscape.” (article 6, E)

Which types of instruments have been adopted for protecting, managing and/or planning landscapes?

management agreements	contracts
charters, seals of quality	other
seals of quality	other

[These will need reading across and incorporating into other relevant tables in the grid]

[There should probably be additional questions here to capture in more detail and metrics about how this is actually implemented in different countries]

Control of work on landscape

For each category/level of landscape listed in 2.4, please indicate which party (state, owner, or other) carries out conservation interventions and how this is managed through either permits (or binding advice) or non-binding advice. Finally, who oversees this activity?

[This list will require the addition of specific measures related to landscape conservation, maintenance etc]

Category 1/level 1: _____ <i>Refer to name used in 2.4</i>	Who does conservation ²⁹	Regulation	Who oversees this conservation work?
Regular maintenance	State / owner / other (specify):_____	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):_____
Restoration ³⁰	State / owner / other (specify):_____	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):_____
Can public authorities carry out conservation intervention on this category if the owner fails to do so?	Yes /No	If Yes, who pays?	Public Authorities / Owner / other (specify):_____

Can Public Authorities or owners contract the work to other organisations or bodies? Yes/No

Which organisations listed in Theme 1 are the contracting authorities³¹ (i.e. the professionals who specify what should be done) and how do they work?

Contracting organisations Refer to organisations listed in Theme 1 (select all applicable)	
Are there general regulations for selecting contractors?	Yes / No
Do contractors require specific authorisation or accreditation to qualify?	Yes / No
Is there a selection procedure for contractors?	Yes / No

²⁹ Thesaurus: link to thesaurus.

³⁰ Thesaurus: link to thesaurus.

³¹ Thesaurus: to be defined.

If conservation work is contracted out [by either owners or the state], which of the organisations listed in theme 1 can compete for this work? If not listed in Theme 1, please describe these organisations in the box below

Organisations	Name(s): Refer to organisations listed in Theme 1 (i.e. Government organisations, private companies, voluntary initiatives) _____
Other organisations (contractors)	
INGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Universities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research Institution	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Private companies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Private owners	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public owners	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/>

Are there other procedures³² for controlling the quality of work for the various stages of the conservation of landscape, and if so specify who supervises them?

Please select as many of the organisations you listed in theme 1 as necessary.

Procedures	
Conditions attached to development ³³ permits	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adherence to professional code of practice	<input type="checkbox"/>
Compliance with voluntary standards and guidelines	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
Which organisation is responsible for supervising this?	Refer to organisations listed in theme 1

What criteria are used to establish the priority for publicly funded works to the landscape?

Please number in order of priority (1=highest priority, 5=lowest priority) if appropriate.

³² Thesaurus: terms in use: 'appeals procedure / tender procedure'

³³ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'urban development projects / project grants'

[This list may require the addition of specific measures related to landscape components.]

Criteria	Priority <i>Underline one</i>	Landscape
Urgency	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>
Budget	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>
Type of heritage	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>
Governmental decision	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (<i>specify</i>):	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the conservation and management of landscape as appropriate.

What measures have been taken to carry out the identification of landscapes and the analysis of their characteristics?

	At regional level	At national level
Catalogues & Brochures		
Atlases		
Registers of landscapes		
Other		

[There should probably be additional questions here to capture in more detail and metrics about how this is actually implemented in different countries]

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the measures used to identify and analyse the characteristics of landscapes as appropriate.

Maintenance policy

Is maintenance of landscapes guided by a specific policy?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Is there a monitoring system in place?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Who is responsible for the maintenance of the landscape (both the categories/levels previously listed in Theme 2.4 and those elements that are unprotected); is this enforceable?

(Please provide further details in the report referring to the list of categories entered at 2.4.1)

Category	Level (2.3)	Who?	Enforceable?
Category 1	Level 1	Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Level 2	Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
Refer to table 2.4.1 and add as many categories and levels as appropriate			
Unprotected heritage		Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>

If maintenance of components of landscape is the responsibility of owners, but they fail to do it, are there measures in place for public authorities to intervene, ultimately involving enforcement, compulsory purchase, or expropriation? Yes/No

If yes, do you have a budget for this purpose? Yes/No

Please estimate this budget:

Category	Level	Type of compensation	Cost?
Category 1	Level 1	Purchase / compensation	[insert YEAR]: € _____
	Level 2	Purchase / compensation	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Refer to table 2.4.1 and add as many categories and levels as appropriate			

Unprotected heritage	Purchase / compensation	[insert YEAR]: € _____
----------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the maintenance of landscape as appropriate.

Use, re-use, enhancement and insertion of contemporary creative work³⁴

Are there specific policies on use and re-use of landscape?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Is there a policy covering the development of 'Management Plans'³⁵?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Are there specific regulations which cover consolidation and/or reconstruction of landscapes?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Is there a specific policy on insertion of contemporary creative works into landscapes?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Does the government particularly encourage:

New contemporary architecture; or	<input type="checkbox"/>
Intervention in historic styles; or	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have no preference for one over the other?	<input type="checkbox"/>

If necessary, please elaborate in the report below.

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the use of landscape as appropriate.

³⁴ Thesaurus: terms in use' integration of contemporary architecture'

³⁵ Thesaurus: to be defined

Prevention of natural disaster and human damage³⁶

Who is responsible for post-disaster³⁷ action to sustain/maintain the landscapes (protected landscapes listed in Theme 2.4 and unprotected landscapes); is this enforceable?

Category (2.3)	Level (2.4)	Who?	Enforceable?
Category 1	Level 1	Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Level 2	Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Word users: refer to table 2.4 and add as many levels as appropriate per category</i>			
Unprotected heritage		Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

In case of natural disaster have emergency plans³⁸ for landscape developed?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

In case of accidental or intentional damage (cf. The Hague Convention) have emergency plans for landscape been developed?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about disaster planning for landscape as appropriate.

³⁶ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'risk prevention / natural disasters'

³⁷ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'maintenance / funds / works'

³⁸ Thesaurus: to be defined

Landscape contribution to sustainable development

Please provide additional information in the report section

Is there a transversal policy on sustainable development?

Yes/No
Please provide further details in the report

Is the landscape a specific theme or actor within the policy, or is the landscape indirectly connected to sustainable development?

Yes/No/Indirectly/Don't know

Is sustainable development a policy responsibility within the governmental organisation(s) responsible for landscape? Yes/No/Indirectly

Is the legislation for the protection of the natural environment separate from that for landscape protection?

Yes/No/Partially

[Additional questions are required about integration with Social, Economic, and Agricultural policies]

Are there regulations that require environmental impact assessments (EIA)³⁹ to be carried out (EU countries should answer yes)? Yes / No

Estimate the total number of EIAs and Strategic Environmental Assessments (SEAs)⁴⁰ per year?

Please list your most recent figures. (Only answer all development if you do not have separate figures for the public/private categories).

	All relevant development	Or	Public development	Private development	Other (specify)
[insert YEAR]	€		€	€	€

Do EIAs and SEAs include a full consideration of landscape values?

Yes/No/Some

For more information on the EU requirements for EIA and SEAs see http://ec.europa.eu/europeaid/multimedia/publications/documents/thematic/europeaid-environmental-handbook_en.pdf

³⁹ Thesaurus: to be defined
⁴⁰ Thesaurus: to be defined

If 'Yes' or 'Some' do you have access to budgetary information?

Yes /No

If so, please provide the annual budget in your most recent year (only answer 'all development' if you do not have separate figures for public and private):

	All relevant development	Or	Public development	Private development	Other (specify): _____
[insert YEAR]	€		€	€	€

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the relationship between landscape and sustainable development as appropriate.

General measures for targeting landscape and procedures for participation

"Each Party undertakes to establish procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties with an interest in the definition and implementation of the landscape policies mentioned in paragraph b above;" (article 5, c)

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of the public in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of the local and regional authorities in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

--	--	--	--

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of other actors in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Theme 4: Financial policy ⁴¹

In Theme 2.4 you provided details of your systems of protection. In this section we are trying to find out how they are funded, and what assistance these systems allow owners to access. The first section concerns direct financial contributions from the state / public budget, whereas the second concerns additional funding for projects that may come from indirect public financing (tax benefits etc). The third section concerns private sponsorship of related activities.

Public funding sources

Is public funding available for the categories of protection listed in 2.4? Which different activities are funded? Is the funding of this activity mandatory? And is this funding full or partial?

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

[The list of activities might need additions to reflect landscape activities]

Which activities are funded:	Is the Funding:	What funding available?	Estimate Total Budget
Category 1/level 1: _____ (word users please refer to name/number used in 2.3 and fill in one box per category and level)			
Listing only	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Conservation	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Restoration	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Public Access	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Research	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Tax benefit	<input type="checkbox"/> VAT / Inheritance / other (specify): _____		[insert YEAR]: € _____

Repeat table above for each category and level as used in 2.4

List the public funding organisations for the landscape activities described in the table above (4.1.1):

(You should have mentioned these organisations in Theme 1 – if not, please return to section 1.1 and add information on the public funding organisations.)

Refer to the organisations you listed in theme 1.1 ⁴²	Select to create list
--	-----------------------

⁴¹ Thesaurus: terms in use: ‘financial control / financial advantage / financial incapacity’

⁴² IT: drop down list of organisations in 1.1 – ability to make multiple selection

Add new organisation (back to 1.1) ⁴³

Give further details about the public funding of landscape work as appropriate.

Aid and grants – public support

This section is about public financial support⁴⁴ for structural or project funding⁴⁵ to non-governmental organisations (these could be voluntary, private or other).

Is there a direct aid⁴⁶ (direct budgetary support) system? Yes/No

If yes, please indicate which forms of support the different sectors receive and the total budget received (please indicated which year date was collected):
If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Structural funding	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ad hoc / project based	<input type="checkbox"/>
Budget [insert YEAR]	€ _____

Is there a tax relief system for landscape? Yes/No

If yes is this

Fixed tax relief	<input type="checkbox"/>
VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>
Inheritance tax	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please indicate which costs that are eligible under this system:

Larger scale Conservation costs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Excavation costs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day to day Maintenance costs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Support of NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>

⁴³ IT: automatic link to section 1.1

⁴⁴ Thesaurus: 'public support' to be defined terms in use. Terms in use: public 'access / admission / archives / authorities / awareness / bodies / charities / collections / consultations / expenditure / funding / interest foundations / property / property owners / servants / works / works contract regulations'

⁴⁵ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'private funding / public funding / funding'

⁴⁶ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'direct aid / direct state aid / grant aid / state aid'

Other (specify): _____

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

To whom do the incentives apply?

Please give the total expenditure (for your most recent year)

	Grants Total	Fiscal exemption Total	Fiscal deduction Total
Individual beneficiary	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____
NGO beneficiary	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____
Private enterprise:	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____
Public enterprise:	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about incentive funding for landscape work as appropriate.

Private funding and sponsors

This question concerns private funding organisations (corporate and non-governmental funders such as charity / trust fund) and their involvement in paying for different aspects of heritage activities.

Do private funding organisations and/or sponsors fund work on landscapes?

Yes/No

If 'Yes', please provide details of which organisations sponsor and the form this sponsorship takes. If no, please go straight to 4.4. If you have already listed these organisations in theme 1, select each one from the list below, if not, use the 'add organisation' function

Funding system	
Structural funding (Organisations)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ad hoc (Projects/events)	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Are there jointly funded⁴⁷ projects? Yes/No

If yes, which sector most commonly takes the lead in joint public/private investments?

Sector	
Private sector	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public sector	<input type="checkbox"/>
ad hoc	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Please estimate how much all of the organisations listed above spent on landscape activities in your most recent year?

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

	Total
[insert YEAR]	€

Report (Free Text)
Give further details about private funding and sponsorship for landscape work as appropriate.

⁴⁷ Thesaurus: to be defined

Theme 5: Access and Interpretation

This theme concerns the public aspects of landscape policy. Policy concerning public access to heritage and the public's role in interpretation is set out in the Granada (Article 15) and Valletta (Article 9) Conventions. Both the Florence Convention (Articles 5 and 6) and especially the Faro Framework Convention establish the importance of public involvement in valuing and interpreting heritage. This theme is divided into 4 sections; public access to landscapes and information, education and awareness-raising; tourism; and promotional activities and dissemination.

Public access to landscape

Are there specific measures⁴⁸ to improve visitor access to landscapes?

This refers to regulations, guidelines, standards e.g. obligation to be open for a certain number of days per year, diversity, disabled access and facilities.

Publicly owned / managed landscapes/sites	<input type="checkbox"/>
Privately owned / managed landscapes/sites	<input type="checkbox"/>

If Yes, where can information be found?

On Publicly owned/managed sites:

Published Guides	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public access databases	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heritage maps	<input type="checkbox"/>
Websites (provide URL):

On Privately owned/managed sites:

Published Guides	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public access databases	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heritage maps	<input type="checkbox"/>
Websites (provide URL):

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

List the NGOs active in the field of public access

(You should have referred to these organisations in 1.4. If not please go back and add them to the list. Select all relevant organisations here)

Select organisation ⁴⁹

⁴⁸ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁴⁹ IT: ability to select organisations listed in 1.4

Add organisations ⁵⁰

⁵⁰ IT: link to add organisation to table in 1.4

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about public access to landscapes as appropriate.

Raising awareness⁵¹

These questions concern any activities which contribute to increasing public knowledge through outreach activities, educational projects, young archaeologist clubs or summer schools etc. 'Each Party undertakes to increase awareness among the civil society, private organisations, and public authorities of the value of landscapes, their role and changes to them.' (Florence Convention Article 6, A)

Which measures have been introduced to increase awareness

Please name good practices, if applicable.

	In civil society	Among private organisations	On part of public authorities
Local Level			
Regional Level			
National Level			
Across Spatial Levels			

[The IT interface should automatically assign the appropriate level that corresponds to the report being formulated]

Are there initiatives within the field of raising awareness, and if so, for each major initiative, please answer following questions:

Initiative 1	
Name: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ongoing or project?	Ongoing / project
Target groups:	
Preschool	<input type="checkbox"/>
School	<input type="checkbox"/>

⁵¹ Thesaurus:terms in use: 'awareness-raising activities / awareness-raising campaigns / public awareness'

Higher education	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adults	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Repeat table for additional initiatives as necessary

List the NGOs working in the field of awareness raising

(You should have referred to these organisations in 1.4. Please update 1.4 and select the relevant organisations in the box below.)

Select organisation ⁵²

Add organisation ⁵³

<p><u>Report (Free Text)</u></p> <p style="color: green;">Give further details about awareness raising programmes as appropriate.</p>

Tourism⁵⁴ and promotional activities

Are there specific measures (policies or regulations) for the commercial promotion of landscape in the context of tourism?

Yes/No

Please indicate which levels areas these policies affect.

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Level	
State / Country : Name:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State. Specify term:	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department. Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Commune, Municipality. Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Parish Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>

[The IT interface should automatically assign the appropriate level that corresponds to the report being formulated]

⁵² IT: ability to select organisations listed in 1.4

⁵³ IT: link to add organisation to table in 1.4

⁵⁴ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'cultural tourism / promotion of tourism'

How many visitors come to the main landscapes of [insert name of state/semi-autonomous unit]?

Is information available on the economic return⁵⁵ of this tourism?

The economic return (how much money does the [state / region] get for every Euro spent) of landscape tourism can be interpreted very widely to include the amount a tourist spends on services (accommodation, food, travel, souvenirs etc). This question is more specific, it focuses on visitor numbers and how much [the state / report level] authority makes (the 'profit') from specific landscape attractions (eg visitor centres).

Please give figures for your most recent year:

	N° of visitors	Economic return (per € spent)
[insert YEAR]: _____	...	€...per Euro

Please list any main recurrent landscape events:

Event: 1	
Name of event	_____
Location	
Heritage category	Integrated Approach <input type="checkbox"/> or Archaeological heritage <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Heritage <input type="checkbox"/> Landscape <input type="checkbox"/>
Date	From DD/MM/YYYY – till DD/MM/YYYY
Frequency	Monthly / quarterly / bi-annually /annually /twice yearly / N/A
website (URL)	
Organisation (s) (select more than one of partners are involved)	Select from Theme 1 Word users refer to organisation listed in theme 1
Brief description	

Add additional event as necessary

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about tourism and promotional activities as appropriate.

⁵⁵ Thesaurus: to be defined

Dissemination⁵⁶

This section deals with the way the information resulting from landscape research and investigations are shared with the various audiences. It concerns policies for making different levels of report publicly available, and covers databases, bibliographies and types of audience. Every state will have its own terminology to describe reports and publications. For the purposes of this questionnaire, the different levels of reports can be described as:

- Summary records⁵⁷ (scientific 'preliminary' report – usually for a specialist audience)
- Specialised studies (i.e. topic based monographs – white literature – which may have a wider reading audience)
- Official periodicals

Have measures (policies or regulations) been taken to ensure the creation of systematic scientific (preliminary) reports (including digital databases⁵⁸) before comprehensive dissemination of specialised studies?

Yes/No

If 'Yes' please provide the number of report or entries published /most recent year:

Assessment	[Insert YEAR]:no. _____
Surveys	[Insert YEAR]: _____
Special reports	[Insert YEAR]: _____
Other (Specify): _____	[Insert YEAR]: _____
Total	

Are all scientific summary records available as on-line databases?

If yes please provide the main URLs:

Are all scientific summary records placed in a single publication? Yes/No

Please indicate how these summary record publications are organised

All in one	<input type="checkbox"/>
By period	<input type="checkbox"/>
By theme	<input type="checkbox"/>
By location	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other specify): _____ ⁵⁹	<input type="checkbox"/>

⁵⁶ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁵⁷ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'sites and monuments / office / photographic'

⁵⁸ Thesaurus: terms in use: databases

⁵⁹ IT: limited free text box

Is there a regular annual bibliography of abstracts? Yes/No

Do you know how many comprehensive specialised studies (i.e. monographs, summaries of topic based research etc) are published? Yes/No

If so please give details for the year with most recent information?

Assessment	[insert YEAR]:no. _____
Surveys	[insert YEAR]: _____
Special reports	[insert YEAR]: _____
Other (Specify): _____	[insert YEAR]: _____
Total	

Are there 'official' periodicals (i.e. published by a governmental organisation)? Yes/No

If 'Yes' please specify their target audience:

General public	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scientists	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heritage professionals	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational	<input type="checkbox"/>
Owners	<input type="checkbox"/>

Are there 'official' publications of specific series (i.e. published by a governmental organisation)? Yes/No

If 'Yes' please specify what sort of publications these are, and what subject they deal with:

Publication types	
Inventories	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lists of protected landscapes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Art books	<input type="checkbox"/>
Case studies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scientific reports	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>

Are there websites listing publications on the internet?

Please provide URLs

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

List the main NGOs regularly publishing on landscape

(i.e. monthly magazines, quarterly reviews).

(You should have referred to these organisations in 1.4. If not please go back and add them to the list. Select all relevant organisations here)

Select organisation ⁶⁰

Add organisations ⁶¹

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about dissemination activities as appropriate.

⁶⁰ IT: ability to select organisations listed in 1.4

⁶¹ IT: link to add organisation to table in 1.4

Theme 6: Digitisation

In the inventory section (2.2); you should have listed the inventories that are available in a digital format. This section is additional in that it asks whether or not the administration has a policy concerning digital access to data (photos, paper archives, analogue data, plans etc).

Policy on digitisation

Does legislation or policy include specific provisions (policy or guidance) for digitisation? Yes/No

If so please indicate if there different levels of policy, from digitising your existing collections of data, to disseminating information in digital formats? Please expand in the report section.

Policy or guidance?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Collect your data in a digital format	<input type="checkbox"/>
Convert your data to a digital format	<input type="checkbox"/>
Digital information management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Digital dissemination	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other: (specify):____	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about digitisation policy as appropriate.

Information systems and databases

Do you have information systems⁶² and databases such as intranet, extranet and internet sites concerning landscapes (i.e. IT-driven networks⁶³)?

Yes/No

If yes, what heritage subjects are covered?

Please provide URLs, if applicable, in the report section.

Type of system	
Intranet	<input type="checkbox"/>
Extranet	<input type="checkbox"/>
Internet	<input type="checkbox"/>

⁶² Thesaurus: 'information systems to be defined. Terms in use: 'heritage information networks / information boards / information campaigns / information exchange / information networks / information technology / tourist information signs'

⁶³ Thesaurus: to be defined

Who are the partners in the IT network(s) mentioned above:

Type of system	
Government	<input type="checkbox"/>
Governmental agency	<input type="checkbox"/>
INGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Universities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regional authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Local authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Professional membership org.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research institutes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Private companies	<input type="checkbox"/>

Which topics do these IT systems cover?

Type of system	
Decision making	<input type="checkbox"/>
Management - general	<input type="checkbox"/>
Management - specific – i.e. Site Management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Policy and guidance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	<input type="checkbox"/>
Learning and communication	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other activities:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Is there a major (centralised, organisational level) database systems that store information on:

Type of information	
Inventories	<input type="checkbox"/>
Protected heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Monitoring heritage sites	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research results	<input type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>
GIS ⁶⁴ data	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify):_____	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Report (Free Text)

⁶⁴ Thesaurus: terms in use: Geographical informations systems

Give further details about landscape information systems and databases as appropriate

Theme 7: Legal Frameworks

Legislation

This section concerns the main concepts driving change in your landscape management policy, the political priorities and strategies, larger issues in relation to the specific laws, including the theme of sustainable development, illicit activities, and CoE conventions. It covers the position of landscape policy within national political contexts. The first section details each Herein member's information concerning the Council of Europe Conventions and recommendations.

The central themes of the conventions are covered in the course of this questionnaire. If correspondents prefer, they can complete this section after having updated the rest of the report.

This state has ratified the following Council of Europe conventions:

Conventions	Date of signature	Date of ratification
Granada	----- ⁶⁵	-----
Valletta	-----	-----
Florence	-----	-----
Faro	-----	-----

Please provide a brief overview of how you implement these standards in the report below.

If your state has not yet ratified all of these conventions, please briefly describe the efforts being made to reach this goal.

Convention	Progress to signature / ratification
Granada	
Valletta	
Florence	
Faro	

⁶⁵ IT: insert from <http://conventions.coe.int/>

This table contains a selection of Council of Europe Recommendations about cultural heritage. Please indicate which of them have been reflected/ incorporated in your legislation or policy:

These recommendations are passed by the Committee of Ministers. For more information on their adopted texts, see:

http://www.coe.int/t/cm/adoptedTexts_en.asp#P47_2021

Year	No.	Theme	In legislation	In policy	Unfamiliar
80	16 ⁶⁶	Specialised training	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
81	13	Declining craft trades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
86	11	Urban open space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
86	15	Architectural heritage - Craft trades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
89	5	Archaeology – town / country planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
89	6	Rural architectural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
90	20	Industrial technical civil engineering heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
91	6	Funding architectural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
91	13	20 th C architectural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
93	9	Architectural heritage / natural disasters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
95	3	Documentation architectural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
95	9	Cultural landscapes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
96	6	Protection against unlawful acts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
97	2	Physical deterioration - pollution	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

⁶⁶ IT: link to <http://www.coe.int/> section in Committee of Ministers on recommendations

98	4	Historic complexes, immoveable and moveable property	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
98	5	Heritage education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
01	15	History teaching	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
03	1	Tourism as factor for Sustainable development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
04	3	Geological heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
05	13	University heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
08	3	Guidelines-implementing landscape convention	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report (Free Text)

Please give a brief overview about how you implement the obligations that follow from ratifying the Florence Conventions i.e. how they have been incorporated into domestic law and policy? Describing the details of your law and how it relates to CoE policy is the main objective of the Herein national report system as a whole, therefore please be brief in this section.

Florence

Short and medium term priorities

Report (Free Text)

How do you see policies on Landscapes changing in the short and medium term? What are the main directions in which you are moving?

Case Study Module 1: Training and Education

'Training and education: Each Party undertakes to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations' (Article 6, B, a)

General training Measures

What measures have been taken to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations?

Measures	Further description of concrete measures taken
Advanced training and further training to sustain specialisation in landscape planning, management or protection (e.g. for landscape architects, urbanists, architects, constructors, farmers, professional gardeners, lawyers, sociologists, anthropologists, archeologists, etc.)	
Recognition of landscape diplomas	
Promoting of special Bachelor/Master degree programmes on landscape	
Setting up PhD grants for actual project proposals focusing on landscape	
Setting up financial support for NGOs for multiplier-training in landscape sensitivity	
Other	

Multidisciplinary training programmes

'Each Party undertakes to promote multidisciplinary training programmes in landscape policy, protection, management and planning, for professionals in the private and public sectors and for associations concerned;' (Article 6, B, b)

Which measures have been taken to promote the introduction of multidisciplinary training programmes? Please indicate examples, if available:

	For associations?	For professionals in the private sector?	For professionals in the public sector?
Landscape Policy			
Landscape Protection			
Landscape Management			
Landscape Planning			

Schools and Universities

Each Party undertakes to promote school and university courses which, in the relevant subject areas, address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management and planning.” (article 6 ,B, c)

Which measures have been taken to promote landscape-related training and education as part of the curriculum in the following educational schemes? Please list some examples, if available.

Primary education?	Secondary education?	Tertiary education?

[The questions could be expanded to give information about outputs (metric data) as well as general measures]

Case Study Module 2: Identification and Assessment

1. With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5.c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes:
 - a. i) to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory;
 - ii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;iii) to take note of changes;
 - b. to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned.
2. These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8'. (Article 6, C)

Identification and Analysis

Which measures have been taken to carry out the identification of landscapes and the analysis of their characteristics?

	At regional level	At national level
Catalogues & Brochures		
Atlases		
Registers of landscapes		
Other		

[The different pressures acting on landscapes are set out in Theme 3.1 and 3.2 (but may need expanding there). Mechanisms for identifying, assessing, and characterising landscapes could be included in a separate CSM, or could be inserted in the main grid alongside archaeological and structural assessment mechanisms at 3.2, which also includes mechanisms for controlling quality. The identification and assessment of landscapes are key elements of the Convention, and this CSM should probably be expanded a little to capture more detail and metrics about how this is actually implemented in different countries.]

Case Study Module 3: International European Co-operation

Resources

For each of the main Government bodies responsible for landscape policies, please estimate the number of full-time equivalent⁶⁷ (FTE) staff engaged in the following activities in international exchange of information in this organisation (e.g. An FTE of 1.0 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker, while an FTE of 0.5 signals that the worker is only part-time, two part time workers would also equal 1.0 etc. FTE is a better method of comparison than numbers of staff. The best way of establishing FTE is by keeping staff time records, already a requirement for many organisations).

International:	Integrated Approach
Workshops/conferences	0.0
Joint research	0.0
Publication exchange	0.0
Staff exchange/visits	0.0
Exhibitions	0.0
Others:	0.0

[Are there any additional activities which are specific to landscapes which should be added to this list]

Report (Free Text)

Please refer to any mutual technical and scientific assistance projects or partnerships taking place at an international level in which these staff are involved

Add additional government organisation(s) with shared responsibility for landscape policy

Governmental organisation – 2, 3, 4 etc: repeat section for as many organisations you need to add

⁶⁷ Thesaurus: to be defined

Mutual assistance and exchange of information

'The Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of this Convention, and in particular:

- a. to render each other technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters through the pooling and exchange of experience, and the results of research projects;*
- b. to promote the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training and information purposes;*
- c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention".*

(Article 8)

Has technical and scientific assistance been conducted with other states and/or regions (pooling and exchange of experience, research work on landscape ...)? If yes, please indicate good practices.

Yes	Good practice:
No	

Have there been exchanges of landscape specialists? If yes, please indicate good practices.

Yes	Good practice:
No	

Transfrontier landscapes

'The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes.' (Article 9)

Have actions to encourage transfrontier co-operation been conducted?

	between states	at national level	at regional level	Between regions of the state
Yes/No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
Good Practice				

Have programmes of transfrontier co-operation with other states and/or regions been set up?

Yes	No
-----	----

Landscape Award of the Council of Europe

1. *The Landscape award of the Council of Europe is a distinction which may be conferred on local and regional authorities and their groupings that have instituted, as part of the landscape policy of a Party to this Convention, a policy or measures to protect, manage and/or plan their landscape, which have proved lastingly effective and can thus serve as an example to other territorial authorities in Europe. The distinction may be also conferred on non-governmental organisations having made particularly remarkable contributions to landscape protection, management or planning.*
2. *Applications for the Landscape award of the Council of Europe shall be submitted to the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 by the Parties. Transfrontier local and regional authorities and groupings of local and regional authorities concerned, may apply provided that they jointly manage the landscape in question.*
3. *On proposals from the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 the Committee of Ministers shall define and publish the criteria for conferring the Landscape award of the Council of Europe, adopt the relevant rules and confer the Award.*
4. *The granting of the Landscape award of the Council of Europe is to encourage those receiving the award to ensure the sustainable protection, management and/or planning of the landscape areas concerned. (article 11).*

Have one or more landscape awards been instituted at national and/or regional level?

	Yes	No
At national level		
At regional level		

Do they refer to the European Landscape Convention?

	Yes	No
At national level		
At regional level		

Case Study Module 4: Policies for planning and managing landscapes

[Is there a need for a specific CSM to explore in more detail whether existing policies for planning and managing landscapes are adequate? This could include questions which actually measure performance in this sphere]

Performance measures

Questions

Policies

- Are additional policies required?
- Can existing policies be altered to be more responsive to the Florence Convention?
- How can organisations be assisted to enhance their policies in relation to ELC implementation
- Is there a national implementation plan? How does it operate?
- Are there mechanisms to feed information on implementation back into policy development? What are they?

Management (link between policy and impacts on ground)

Are there specific tools to identify the drivers for change in landscapes and measure the impacts of change on landscapes (eg Countryside Quality Counts etc)? What are they?

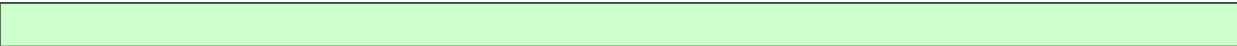
Quality Objectives

(this could include the section on Quality Objectives from 3.2 in the main Grid, with additional questions)

Is there a definition of landscape Quality? What is it?

ETC ETC ETC

* * *



DOCUMENT 3

(For information/ Pour information)

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 3 (Appendix 4)

REQUEST OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE

(including a reference added to Article 7 of the ELC - 20 May 2009)

Strasbourg, 19 November 2008

Subject: Document T-FLOR (2008) NLP-ELC

Dear Madam, Dear Sir,

I have pleasure in informing you that the 5th Conference of the Council of Europe on the European Landscape Convention will take place in the Palais de l'Europe, in Strasbourg, on 30-31 March 2009.

As Article 8 of the Convention entitled “*Mutual assistance and exchange of information*”, states that “*the Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of th(e) Convention, and in particular: ... c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention*”, we would like to ask you, in view of the preparation of this Conference, if you could complete the document T-FLOR (2008) NLP-ELC in attachment and send it by e-mail to maguelonne.dejeant-pons@coe.int, by 15 February 2009. I am sending you for information the previous document T-FLOR (2007) 7 rev. prepared in 2007.

Yours faithfully,

Maguelonne DÉJEANT-PONS

Head of the Cultural Heritage, Landscape and Spatial Planning Division

Letter sent to the members of the CDPATEP and to other governmental delegates responsible for landscape matters and copy to the members of the CSO-CEMAT

Strasbourg, 19 November 2008

T-FLOR (2008) NLP ELC 2007-2008

EUROPEAN LANDSCAPE CONVENTION
– Florence Convention –

**PRESENTATION OF THE
STATUS OF LANDSCAPE POLICIES IN
THE MEMBER STATES OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE
- 2007-2008 -**

The articles mentioned refer to the European Landscape Convention

1.
State :.....

2. Has the European Landscape Convention been signed or ratified?

3. Correspondent:
 Name :.....
 Ministry/Department:

 Mail address:.....
 Phone:
 Fax:
 e-mail address:

4. Division of responsibilities
“Each Party shall implement this Convention, in particular Articles 5 and 6, according to its own division of powers, in conformity with its constitutional principles and administrative arrangements, and respecting the principle of subsidiarity, taking into account the European Charter of Local Self-government. Without derogating from the provisions of this Convention, each Party shall harmonise the implementation of this convention with its own policies.”(article 4)

4.1. Which ministry/administration is in charge of landscape?

4.2. Is this ministry/administration vested with other responsibilities?

4.3. Is this ministry/administration provided with a specific landscape policy document?

4.4. Are regional and local authorities empowered in respect of landscape?

4.5. Is there a framework for consultation between ministries on territorial and/or landscape matters (territorial conference, landscape council, other structure)?

4.6. Is there a consultation procedure for decision-making on territorial policy between the national and the regional levels?

4.7. What are the human and financial resources devoted to putting landscape policies in place:

4.7.1. At national level?

.....
.....
.....
.....

4.7.2. At regional level?

.....
.....
.....
.....

5. General measures

"Each Party undertakes to recognise landscapes in law as an essential component of people's surroundings, an expression of the diversity of their shared cultural and natural heritage, and a foundation of their identity;" (article 5. a)

5.1. How is the term "landscape" defined in your language?

.....
.....
.....

5.2. Is there a legal definition of the term "landscape"?

.....
.....
.....

5.3. Is landscape the subject of one or more articles of the constitution or the basic law?

.....
.....
.....

5.4. Is landscape the subject of a specific law or is it embodied in other laws?

.....
.....
.....

5.5. Is there a code that consolidates the applicable texts relating to landscape?

.....
.....
.....

"Each Party undertakes to establish procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties with an interest in the definition and implementation of the landscape policies mentioned in paragraph b above;" (article 5, c)

5.6. What are the procedures for arranging participation:

5.6.1. by the public?

.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
5.6.2. by local and regional authorities?
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

5.6.3. by other players with an interest in the framing and implementation of landscape policies?
.....
.....
.....
.....

“Each Party undertakes to integrate landscape into its regional and town planning policies and in its cultural, environmental, agricultural, social and economic policies, as well as in any other policies with possible direct or indirect impact on landscape” (article 5 , d)

5.7. Which instruments allow the integration of landscape into:

5.7.1. regional planning policies?
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.2. town planning policies?
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.3. cultural policies?
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.4. environmental policies?
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.5. agricultural policies?
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
5.7.6. social and economic policies?
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
5.7.7. into such other policies as may have a direct or indirect effect on landscape?
.....
.....
.....
.....

6. Specific measures

“Awareness-raising : Each Party undertakes to increase awareness among the civil society, private organisations, and public authorities of the value of landscapes, their role and changes to them.” (article 6, A)

6.1. Which measures have been taken to increase awareness:

6.1.1. in civil society (landscape-related events, celebrations, festivals, etc.)

6.1.1.1. at national level?
.....
.....
.....

6.1.1.2. at regional level?
.....
.....
.....

6.1.2. among private organisations?
.....
.....
.....

6.1.3. on the part of the public authorities?
.....
.....
.....

“Training and education: Each Party undertakes to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations” (article 6, B, a)

6.2. Which measures have been taken to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations (setting up specialist courses, recognition of landscape engineering diplomas, etc.)?
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
.....

—
“Each Party undertakes to promote multidisciplinary training programmes in landscape policy, protection, management and planning, for professionals in the private and public sectors and for associations concerned; (article 6, B, b)

6.3. Which measures have been taken to promote the introduction of multidisciplinary training programmes:

6.3.1. for professionals in the private sector?

.....
.....
.....

6.3.2. for professionals in the public sector?

.....
.....
.....

6.3.3. for associations concerned?

.....
.....
.....
.....

—
“Each Party undertakes to promote: school and university courses which, in the relevant subject areas, address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management and planning.” (article 6 ,B, c)

6.4. Which measures have been taken to promote landscape-related training and education as part of the curriculum in:

6.4.1. primary education?

.....
.....
.....

6.4.2. secondary education?

.....
.....
.....

6.4.3. tertiary education?

.....
.....
.....

“Identification and assessment:

1. With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5.c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes:

- a. i) to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory;*
- ii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;*
- iii) to take note of changes;*

b. to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned.

2. These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8”. (article 6, C)

6.5. Which measures have been taken to carry out the identification of landscapes and the analysis of their characteristics (catalogues, atlases, registers of landscapes)

6.5.1. at national level?

.....

.....

.....

6.5.2. at regional level?

.....

.....

.....

“Landscape quality objectives: Each Party undertakes to define landscape quality objectives for the landscapes identified and assessed, after public consultation in accordance with Article 5.c.” (article 6, D)

6.6. Please give two or more examples of experiences conducive to the definition of landscape quality objectives.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

“Implementation :To put landscape policies into effect, each Party undertakes to introduce instruments aimed at protecting, managing and/or planning the landscape.” (article 6, E)

6.7. Which types of instruments have been adopted for protecting, managing and/or planning landscapes (management agreements, contracts, charters, seals of quality ...)?

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

7. International policies and programmes

“Parties undertake to co-operate in the consideration of the landscape dimension of international policies and programmes, and to recommend, where relevant, the inclusion in them of landscape considerations”. (article 7)

7. Have there been examples of cooperation?

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

8. Mutual assistance and exchange of information

“The Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of this Convention, and in particular:

- a. to render each other technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters through the pooling and exchange of experience, and the results of research projects;*
- b. to promote the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training and information purposes;*
- c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention”. (article 8)*

8.1. Has technical and scientific assistance been conducted with other states and/or regions (pooling and exchange of experience, research work on landscape ...)?

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

8.2. Have there been exchanges of landscape specialists?

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

9. Transfrontier landscapes

“The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes.” (article 9)

9.1. Have actions to encourage transfrontier co-operation been conducted:

9.1.1. between states:

.....
.....
.....
.....

9.1.1.1. at national level?

.....
.....
.....
.....

9.1.1.2. at regional level?

.....

9.1.2. between regions of the state?

.....

9.2. Have programmes of transfrontier co-operation with other states and/or regions been set up?

.....

10. Landscape award of the Council of Europe

“1. The Landscape award of the Council of Europe is a distinction which may be conferred on local and regional authorities and their groupings that have instituted, as part of the landscape policy of a Party to this Convention, a policy or measures to protect, manage and/or plan their landscape, which have proved lastingly effective and can thus serve as an example to other territorial authorities in Europe. The distinction may be also conferred on non-governmental organisations having made particularly remarkable contributions to landscape protection, management or planning.

2. Applications for the Landscape award of the Council of Europe shall be submitted to the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 by the Parties. Transfrontier local and regional authorities and groupings of local and regional authorities concerned, may apply provided that they jointly manage the landscape in question.

3. On proposals from the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 the Committee of Ministers shall define and publish the criteria for conferring the Landscape award of the Council of Europe, adopt the relevant rules and confer the Award.

4. The granting of the Landscape award of the Council of Europe is to encourage those receiving the award to ensure the sustainable protection, management and/or planning of the landscape areas concerned.” (article 11).

10.1. Have one or more landscape awards been instituted at national and/or regional level? Do they refer to the European Landscape Convention?

10.1.1. at national level

.....

10.1.2. at regional level

11. Major changes since the previous report (T-FLOR (2007) 7 rev.)

.....

ANNEXE 2

DEMANDE DU SECRETARIAT DU CONSEIL DE L'EUROPE

(incluant une référence ajoutée à l'article 7 de la CEP - 20 mai 2009)

Strasbourg, le 19 novembre 2008

Objet : Document T-FLOR (2008) PNP-CEP

Chère Madame, Cher Monsieur,

J'ai le plaisir de vous annoncer que la 5^e Conférence du Conseil de l'Europe sur la Convention européenne du paysage se tiendra au Palais de l'Europe, à Strasbourg, les 30-31 mars 2009.

L'article 8 de la Convention européenne du paysage intitulé « *Assistance mutuelle et échange d'informations* », prévoyant que « *Les Parties s'engagent à coopérer pour renforcer l'efficacité des mesures prises conformément aux articles de la [...] Convention, et en particulier : [...] c. à échanger des informations sur toutes les questions visées par les dispositions de la [...] Convention* », nous souhaitons vous demander, afin de préparer cette réunion, de bien vouloir compléter le document ci-joint T-FLOR (2008) PNP-CEP et de le faire parvenir par courriel pour le 30 février 2009 à maguelonne.dejeant-pons@coe.int. Nous faisons parvenir, pour information, le précédent document T-FLOR (2007) 7 rev., préparé en 2007.

Veuillez agréer, Chère Madame, Cher Monsieur, l'expression de ma meilleure considération.

Maguelonne DÉJEANT-PONS

Chef de la Division du patrimoine culturel, du paysage et de l'aménagement du territoire

Lettre adressée aux membres du CDPATEP et aux autres délégués gouvernementaux en charge des questions paysagères et copie aux membres du CHF-CEMAT

Strasbourg, le 19 novembre 2008

T-FLOR (2008) PNP CEP 2007-2008

CONVENTION EUROPEENNE DU PAYSAGE – Convention de Florence –

PRESENTATION DES POLITIQUES DU PAYSAGE MENEES DANS LES ETATS MEMBRES DU CONSEIL DE L'EUROPE - 2007-2008 -

Les articles mentionnés se réfèrent à la Convention européenne du paysage

1. Etat :.....

2. La Convention européenne du paysage a-t-elle été signée et ratifiée ?

.....
.....

3. Correspondant :

Nom :

Ministère/administration :

Adresse :

Téléphone :

Télécopie :

Adresse e-mail :

4. Répartition des compétences

« Chaque Partie met en œuvre la présente Convention, en particulier ses articles 5 et 6, selon la répartition des compétences qui lui est propre, conformément à ses principes constitutionnels et à son organisation administrative, et dans le respect du principe de subsidiarité, en tenant compte de la Charte européenne de l'autonomie locale. Sans déroger aux dispositions de la présente Convention, chaque Partie met en œuvre la présente convention en accord avec ses propres politiques. » (article 4)

4.1. Quel est le ministère/l'administration en charge du paysage ?

.....

4.2. Ce ministère/administration a-t-il d'autres attributions ?

.....

4.3. Ce ministère/administration dispose t-il d'un document spécifique en matière de politique du paysage ?

.....
.....

4.4. Les autorités régionales et locales ont-elles une compétence en matière de paysage ?

.....
.....

4.5. Existe-t-il un cadre de concertation interministériel concernant le territoire et/ou le paysage (conférence territoriale, conseil du paysage...)?

.....
.....
.....

4.6. Existe-t-il une procédure de concertation pour la prise de décision en matière de politique territoriale entre le niveau national et régional ?

.....
.....
.....

4.7. Quels sont les moyens humains et financiers consacrés à la mise en place des politiques du paysage :

4.7.1. au niveau national ?

.....
.....
.....

4.7.2. au niveau régional ?

.....
.....
.....

5. Mesures générales

« Chaque Partie s’engage à reconnaître juridiquement le paysage en tant que composante essentielle du cadre de vie des populations, expression de la diversité de leur patrimoine commun culturel et naturel, et fondement de leur identité ; » (article 5, a)

5.1. Quel est la définition du terme paysage dans votre langue ?

.....
.....

5.2. Existe-t-il une définition juridique du terme paysage ?

.....
.....

5.3. Le paysage fait-il l’objet d’un ou de plusieurs articles de la constitution ou de la loi fondamentale ?

.....
.....

5.4. Le paysage fait-il l’objet d’une loi spécifique ou est-il intégré à d’autres lois ?

.....
.....

5.5. Existe-t-il un code rassemblant les textes en vigueur concernant le paysage ?

.....
.....

« Chaque Partie s’engage à mettre en place des procédures de participation du public, des autorités locales et régionales, et des autres acteurs concernés par la conception et la réalisation des politiques du paysage mentionnées à l’alinéa b ci-dessus ; » (article 5, c)

5.6. Quelles procédures permettent de mettre en œuvre une participation :

5.6.1. du public ?

.....
.....

5.6.2. des autorités locales et régionales ?

.....
.....

5.6.3. des autres acteurs concernés par la conception et la réalisation des politiques du paysage ?

.....
.....

.....
.....

« Chaque Partie s'engage à intégrer le paysage dans les politiques d'aménagement du territoire, d'urbanisme et dans les politiques culturelle, environnementale, agricole, sociale et économique, ainsi que dans les autres politiques pouvant avoir un effet direct ou indirect sur le paysage. » (article 5, d)

5.7. Quels instruments permettent d'intégrer le paysage dans les politiques :

5.7.1. d'aménagement du territoire ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.2. d'urbanisme ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.3. culturelles ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.4. environnementales ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.5. agricoles ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.6. sociales et économiques ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

5.7.7. dans les autres politiques pouvant avoir un effet direct ou indirect sur le paysage ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

6. Mesures particulières

« Sensibilisation : Chaque Partie s'engage à accroître la sensibilisation de la société civile, des organisations privées et des autorités publiques à la valeur des paysages, à leur rôle et à leur transformation » (article 6, A)

6.1. Quelles mesures ont été prises afin d'accroître la sensibilisation :

6.1.1. de la société civile (manifestations en faveur du paysage, fêtes, festivals...)

6.1.1.1. au niveau national ?

.....
.....

6.1.1.2. au niveau régional ?

.....
.....

6.1.2. des organisations privées ?

.....
.....

6.1.3. des autorités publiques ?

.....
.....

« Formation et éducation : Chaque Partie s'engage à promouvoir la formation de spécialistes de la connaissance et de l'intervention sur les paysages ; » (article 6, B, a)

6.2. Quelles mesures ont été prises en faveur de la formation de spécialistes à la connaissance et à l'intervention sur les paysages (établissement d'enseignements spécialisés, reconnaissance de diplôme en matière de paysage...) ?

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

« Chaque Partie s'engage à promouvoir des programmes pluridisciplinaires de formation sur la politique, la protection, la gestion et l'aménagement du paysage, destinés aux professionnels du secteur privé et public et aux associations concernés (B) ; » (article 6, B, b)

6.3. Quelles mesures ont été prises en faveur de la mise en place de programmes pluridisciplinaire de formation, destinés :

6.3.1. aux professionnels du secteur privé ?

.....
.....
.....

6.3.2. aux professionnels du secteur public ?

.....
.....
.....

6.3.3. aux associations concernées ?

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

« Chaque Partie s'engage à promouvoir des enseignements scolaire et universitaire abondant, dans les disciplines intéressées, les valeurs attachées au paysage et les questions relatives à sa protection, à sa gestion et à son aménagement. » (article 6 ,B, c)

6.4. Quelles mesures ont été prises en faveur de la formation et de l'éducation au paysage dans les programmes d'enseignements :

6.4.1. primaire ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

6.4.2. secondaire ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

6.4.3. universitaire ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

« Identification et qualification

1. En mobilisant les acteurs concernés conformément à l'article 5.c et en vue d'une meilleure connaissance de ses paysages, chaque Partie s'engage :

- a. i) à identifier ses propres paysages, sur l'ensemble de son territoire ;
- ii) à analyser leurs caractéristiques ainsi que les dynamiques et les pressions qui les modifient ;
- iii) à en suivre les transformations ;

b. à qualifier les paysages identifiés en tenant compte des valeurs particulières qui leur sont attribuées par les acteurs et les populations concernés.

2. Les travaux d'identification et de qualification seront guidés par des échanges d'expériences et de méthodologies, organisés entre les Parties à l'échelle européenne en application de l'article 8. » (article 6, C)

6.5. Quelles mesures ont été prises en vue de réaliser l'identification et la qualification des paysages (catalogues, atlas, registres de paysages...)

6.5.1. au niveau national ?

.....
.....

6.5.2. au niveau régional ?

.....
.....

« Objectifs de qualité paysagère

Chaque Partie s'engage à formuler des objectifs de qualité paysagère pour les paysages identifiés et qualifiés, après consultation du public conformément à l'article 5.» (article 6, D)

6.6. Pourriez-vous mentionner deux exemples ou plus, d'expériences tendant à formuler des objectifs de qualité paysagère.

.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

« Mise en œuvre : Pour mettre en œuvre les politiques du paysage, chaque Partie s'engage à mettre en place des moyens d'intervention visant la protection, la gestion et/ou l'aménagement des paysages » (article 6, E)

6.7. Quels sont les types de moyens d'intervention adoptés en vue de protéger, gérer et/ou aménager les paysages (conventions de gestion, contrats, chartes, labels...) ?

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

7. Politiques et programmes internationaux

« Les Parties s'engagent à coopérer lors de la prise en compte de la dimension paysagère dans les politiques et programmes internationaux, et à recommander, le cas échéant, que les considérations concernant le paysage y soient incorporées. » (article 7)

7. Est-il possible de donner des exemples ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

8. Assistance mutuelle et échange d'informations

« Les Parties s'engagent à coopérer pour renforcer l'efficacité des mesures prises conformément aux articles de la présente Convention, et en particulier :

a. à offrir une assistance technique et scientifique mutuelle par la collecte et l'échange d'expériences et de travaux de recherche en matière de paysage ;

b. à favoriser les échanges de spécialistes du paysage, notamment pour la formation et l'information ;

c. à échanger des informations sur toutes les questions visées par les dispositions de la présente Convention. » (article 8)

8.1. Une assistance technique et scientifique a-t-elle été réalisée avec d'autres Etats et/ou régions (collecte et échange d'expériences, travaux de recherche en matière de paysage...) ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

8.2. Des échanges de spécialistes du paysage ont-ils été effectués ?

.....
.....
.....

.....
.....

9. Paysages transfrontaliers

« Les Parties s'engagent à encourager la coopération transfrontalière au niveau local et régional et, au besoin, à élaborer et mettre en oeuvre des programmes communs de mise en valeur du paysage. » (article 9)

9.1. Des actions tendant à encourager la coopération transfrontalière ont-elles été menées :

9.1.1. entre les Etats :

9.1.1.1. au niveau national ?

.....
.....
.....9.1.1.2. au niveau régional ?

9.1.2. entre des régions de l'Etat ?

.....
.....
.....

9.2. Des programmes de coopération transfrontalière avec d'autres Etats et ou régions ont-ils été mis en place ?

.....
.....
.....
.....

10. Prix du paysage du Conseil de l'Europe

« 1. Peuvent se voir attribuer le Prix du paysage du Conseil de l'Europe les collectivités locales et régionales et leurs groupements qui, dans le cadre de la politique de paysage d'une Partie à la présente Convention, ont mis en oeuvre une politique ou des mesures visant la protection, la gestion et/ou l'aménagement durable de leurs paysages, faisant la preuve d'une efficacité durable et pouvant ainsi servir d'exemple aux autres collectivités territoriales européennes. La distinction pourra également être attribuée aux organisations non gouvernementales qui ont fait preuve d'une contribution particulièrement remarquable à la protection, à la gestion ou à l'aménagement du paysage.

2. Les candidatures au Prix du paysage du Conseil de l'Europe seront transmises aux Comités d'experts visés à l'article 10 par les Parties. Les collectivités locales et régionales transfrontalières et les regroupements de collectivités locales ou régionales concernés peuvent être candidats, à la condition qu'ils gèrent ensemble le paysage en question.

3. Sur proposition des Comités d'experts visés à l'article 10 le Comité des Ministres définit et publie les critères d'attribution du Prix du paysage du Conseil de l'Europe, adopte son règlement et décerne le prix.

4. L'attribution du Prix du paysage du Conseil de l'Europe doit conduire les sujets qui en sont titulaires à veiller à la protection, à la gestion et/ou à l'aménagement durables des paysages concernés. » (article 11)

10.1. Un ou des prix du paysage ont-ils été mis en place au niveau national et/ou régional ? Ce (ces) prix se réfère(nt)-t-il(s) à la Convention européenne du paysage ?

10.1.1. au niveau national

.....
.....
.....
10.1.2. au niveau régional
.....
.....
.....

11. Changements majeurs depuis le précédent rapport
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

DOCUMENT 3

COMMENTS OF / COMMENTAIRES DE Mr J. F. SEGUIN

7 mars 2010

From: Jean-François SEGUIN [mailto:chanjefseg@free.fr]
Sent: dimanche 7 mars 2010 11:53
To: Adrian OLIVIER; DEJEANT-PONS Maguelonne; Maria-José Festas; Mireille Deconinck; Gislaine Devillers; Natasa Bratina-Jurkovic; Pere Sala; Yves Luginbuhl
Subject: contribution à OCEP - OCEP contribution

Chers amis,

ce fut un travail ardu de lire et réfléchir ce très utile travail d'Adrian et Maguelonne.

je n'ai travaillé que sur les 2 premiers textes (116 pages quand même)

quelques réflexions générales :

La première concerne la question : « qui remplit ce questionnaire pour le renseigner sur quoi ? »

Cette question est liée aux remarques de Pere Sala : les pays membres du Conseil de l'Europe ont différentes situations administratives :

- certains États sont centralisés : la politique du paysage n'est alors le fait que de l'État
- certains sont décentralisés : les différentes autorités, quoique non autonomes, ont à mener une politique du paysage,
- dans certains États existent des autorités (régions) autonomes, c'est à dire qu'elles peuvent avoir des lois en propres et/ou mener une politique du paysage indépendante de l'État
- certains sont fédéraux

il me semble impossible en France de remplir le questionnaire complètement : nous avons 26 régions, 100 départements et 36 640 communes qui ont des responsabilités sur le paysage.

« les paysages sont constitutifs du patrimoine commun de la nation » et « chaque collectivité publique en est le gestionnaire et le garant dans le cadre de ses compétences »

Je propose que le questionnaire soit rempli par l'État pour ce qui concerne directement ses propres compétences et adressé aux autres autorités publiques (régions, départements, Provinces, communes) pour qu'elles le remplissent dans le cadre de leurs compétences.

La deuxième concerne les références aux lois : une loi peut être modifiée, voire supprimée, par d'autres lois. Les codes, lorsqu'ils existent permettent d'offrir des références actualisées sur l'état du droit. comment indiquer la meilleure référence ? le questionnaire est log à remplir et doit être facile à actualiser.

Le système de renvoi sur des websites est simple à deux conditions : la première est que les adresses URL soient stables (sinon un message d'erreur apparaît au lieu de l'information).

D'autre part, ce lien aboutit à un website en langue(s) nationale(s) , qui peut être différente(s) des 2 langues officielles de OCEP (français et anglais).

il est nécessaire d'avoir des questions fermées pour le monitoring mais ce n'est pas toujours facile de faire entrer les réponses venant de situations très différentes. Une rubrique free text systématique serait utile.

en fichier joint, mes remarques en bleu

très cordialement,
Jean-François

Dear friends,

It was a hard job to read and consider this very valuable work of Adrian and Maguelone. I worked only on the 2 first texts (116 pages anyway) some general reflections:

The first concerns the question: "who filled the questionnaire and to what? "

This issue is related to the remarks of Pere Sala: members of the Council of Europe have different administrative situations:

- Some states are centralized: the political landscape is only the one of the state
- Some are decentralized: the various authorities, though not autonomous, have a policy landscape
- Exist in some States authorities (regions) autonomous, ie they may have specific laws and / or conduct an independent political landscape of the State
- Some federal

it seems impossible in France to complete the questionnaire completely: we have 26 regions, 100 departments and 36 640 municipalities that have responsibility over the landscape."Landscapes are constitutive of the common heritage of the nation" and "every public authority is the manager and the guarantor under its jurisdiction"

I propose that the questionnaire be completed by the State to respect its own direct powers and sent to other public authorities (regions, departments, provinces, municipalities) For them to fill in their skills.

The second is the references to laws: a law may be amended or deleted by other laws. The codes, when available can provide references about the state of droit.comment indicate the best reference? the questionnaire to complete and log should be easy to update.

The referral system on websites is just under two conditions: the first is that the URLs are stable (otherwise an error message appears instead of information). On the other hand, this link leads to a website in language (s) nationale (s) which may be different (s) of 2 OCEP official languages (French and English).

it is necessary to have closed questions for monitoring but it is not always easy to get answers from very different situations. A free text section could be systematic.

in attached file, my comments in [blue](#)

[Comments by Jean-François SEGUIN on DOCUMENT 1](#)

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 3 (Appendix 5)

TEMPLATE FOR THE PRESENTATION OF THE LANDSCAPE POLICIES IN THE MEMBER STATES OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE

Prepared by the Secretariat of the Council of Europe (4 March 2009)

(with reference added on 20 May 2009 to Article 7 of the ELC)

Article 8 of the Convention entitled “*Mutual assistance and exchange of information*”, states that “*the Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of th(e) Convention, and in particular: ... c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention*”. In order to promote mutual assistance and exchange of information, the Members States of the Council of Europe are invited to complete the following questionnaire.

Table of contents

Theme 1 - Basic information

Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources

1. Governmental administration / organisation
2. Decentralised authorities
3. Other actors (organisations and institutions)

Theme 3 - Concept and definition of landscape measures

Theme 4 - Measures

1. General measures targeting landscape
2. Instruments to integrate landscape into policies
3. Awareness-raising
4. Training and education
5. Multidisciplinary training programmes
6. School and university courses
7. Identification and assessment

Theme 5 - European co-operation

1. International policies and programmes
2. Mutual assistance and exchange of information
3. Transfrontier landscapes
4. Landscape Award of the Council of Europe

Theme 6 - Major changes since the previous report

Theme 1 - Basic information

State or public authority

Has the European Landscape Convention been signed or ratified?

Yes

No

Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources

This theme concerns the organisations and actors that represent landscape and spatial planning.

1. Governmental administration / organisation

Please list the competent government authorities with legal responsibilities for landscape policy and management a landscape policy is protection, management and planning:

In France One minister is officially in charge of landscape policy, but most of the other ministers have to integrate landscape in their own policies (culture, agriculture, spatial planning, telecom). so it could be useful to distinguish these two levels

Name of organisation authority	
Name of Minister/ <u>departement</u>	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	
Name of Correspondent	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

Add government organisation

authority

Governmental organisation: *Copy/paste structure of above tables and repeat for as many organisations you need to add*

Where is overall responsibility for landscape situated in the government structure? Which other responsibilities does the ministry have?

Please tick as many as are required e.g. Ministry of Environment and Tourism affairs, tick “environment” and “tourism”. If responsibility for landscape is equally split between several ministries / organisations, please indicate their remits in column 2 and 3.

Ministerial remit	Insert Name	Insert Name	Insert Name
Indicate ministry with overall responsibility (if applicable)			
Landscape protection Environmental Heritage Landscape Planning Religion Community Culture Environment Agriculture Foreign affairs Research Education Tourism Sport Media Other (please specify): Names of remits may be different for a country to another it could free answer			

Is this ministry/administration provided with a specific landscape policy document?

- Yes
- No

If yes, how is it called and what are its core points?

Which practices of consultation and exchange do exist between ministries on territorial and/or landscape matters (territorial conference, landscape council, other structure)?

Is there a territorial conference?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title: Conseil national du paysage

Authorities involved	See http://www.developpement-durable.gouv.fr/Le-Conseil-National-
-----------------------------	--

	<p>du-Paysage.html</p> <p>is it possible to answer with a link ? or by : Il est composé de personnalités, désignées intuitu personæ, portent la sensibilité et l'expérience des différents acteurs du paysage : élus, scientifiques, socio-professionnels, responsables d'administrations de l'Etat, etc. <i>It is composed of persons designated in a personal capacity, are sensitive and experience of different landscape stakeholders : elected, scientific, socio-professional, responsible for government departments, etc..</i></p>
How often does it take place?	<p>Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year When necessary</p>
What is the output of the conference?	<p>Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other</p>

Is there a landscape council?	
<p>Yes No</p>	<p>If yes, please indicate its title: Conseil national du paysage (same thing, see above)</p>

Authorities involved	
How often does it take place?	<p>Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year</p>
What is the output of the conference?	<p>Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other</p>

Is there any other structure?	
<p>Yes No</p>	<p>If yes, please indicate its title: Journées annuelles de concertation et d'échanges d'information</p>

web link : <http://www.developpement-durable.gouv.fr/La-Convention-Europeenne-du.html>

Authorities involved	<p>élus des collectivités territoriales les parcs naturels régionaux, des établissements publics de l'État, et notamment ceux des parcs nationaux, des conseils d'architecture, d'urbanisme et d'environnement (CAUE), des réseaux professionnels et des associations. Les membres des Commissions départementales de la nature, des paysages et des sites (CDNPS), comme les réseaux éventuellement déjà constitués autour du paysage, les écoles de formation au paysage,</p> <p><i>local authorities, regional natural parcs, national parcs, council in architecture, urbanism and environment (CAUE), professional networks, NGOs, members of commission of nature, landscapes and sites (CDNP), landscape architecture schools</i></p>
How often does it take place?	<p>Less than once a year Once a year</p>

	Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

What are the human and financial resources devoted to putting landscape policies in place at the national level?

Human Resources (Number of People within the authority working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per year)
less than people	less than Euro
between and people	between and Euro
more than people	more than Euro

2. Decentralised authorities
a preamble describing the administrative organisation could be useful

Are there any regional and local authorities empowered in respect of landscape? If yes, please list:

How to do with 26 regions, 100 “departments”, 36640 “communes” ?
I propose One authority – One questionnaire

Name of organisation	
Name of Deputy Director	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

What are the human and financial resources devoted to putting landscape policies in place at the regional level?

Human Resources (Number of People within the authority working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per year)
less than people	less than Euro
between and people	between and Euro
more than people	more than Euro

Add other regional authorities

Regional and local authorities: *Word users - Copy/paste structure of above tables and repeat for as many organisations you need to add*

3. Other actors (organisations and institutions) at the same scale : national for states, regional for regions and so on ...

Which other relevant organisations or institutions are active in the field of landscape in your country? If yes, please list:

some of them are in Herein

Name of organisation	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	
Organisation type <i>Select one or add 'other'</i>	NGO INGO University Research Institution Private Company Museum Other:

On which human financial resources does the organisations activities rest upon ?

I'm not sure it is possible to know that : NGOs are independent and free

Human Resources (Number of people working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per Year)
less than	less than Euro
between and	between and Euroe
more than	more than Euro

Add other regional organisations or institutions

Other relevant organisations or institutions : *Word users - Copy/paste structure of above tables and repeat for as many organisations you need to add*

How are those actors empowered or sustained through the ministry?

Structural Funding of Academic Institutions	Consultation Contracts with Researchers/Research Institutions
Structural Funding of INGOS	Funding of International Projects and International Exchange Activities concerning Landscape
Structural Funding of NGOs	Funding of Small-Scale Projects
Structural Funding of Museums	Funding of Exhibitions
Project Contracts with Private Companies	Other

Does the ministry interact with other actors concerned with landscape?

Yes
No
Not yet, but there are plans to establish an interaction in the coming year.

If yes, which procedures of consultation or cooperation have been established between different actors concerned with landscape? at a national scale, at a regional scale, at a departemental scale, at a communal scale ?

Regular Meetings btw. national and local/regional authorities (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Networking organisation of different INGOS/NGOs (please indicate name and contact person)
Regular meetings btw. national authorities and INGOS/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Joint Projects (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)
Reguar Meetings between Local/Regional Authorities and INGOS/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Joint Organization of Conferences (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)
Other	

Theme 3 - Concepts and Definition of Landscape

“Each Party undertakes to recognise landscapes in law as an essential component of people’s surroundings, an expression of the diversity of their shared cultural and natural heritage, and a foundation of their identity;” (article 5. a)

Is there a legal definition of the term “landscape” in your country?

Yes	No
If yes, please indicate its name:	

If you think about the term “landscape” in your own language, which words do you have for it and how would you describe their meaning?

Word	Meaning

If you regard the following aspects of landscape, how would you estimate their importance for landscape?

	Very important	Important	Not important
Protection of Nature			
Agriculture			
Forestry and Watermanagement			
Cultural Heritage			
Protection and Renovation of built structure (houses, churches, other landmarks)			
Local People			
Other			

Is landscape the subject of one or more articles of the constitution or the basic law?

There is no article of the constitution or basic law dealing with landscape.
There is one article, which is called
There are several articles.

Is landscape the subject of a specific law or is it embodied in other laws?

There is no specific law or other laws dealing with landscape.
There is one law, which is called
There are several laws, which deal with landscape.

Is there a code that consolidates the applicable texts relating to landscape?

Yes	No
If yes, please indicate its name:	

Question: a law can be changed or deleted by an other law. In France, we use codes. May be in some countries, codes are relevant, in other, law is relevant

Theme 4 - Measures focusing on Landscape

1. General Measures targeting Landscape

“Each Party undertakes to establish procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties with an interest in the definition and implementation of the landscape policies mentioned in paragraph b above;” (article 5, c)

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of the public in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

a procedure is often framed by law, most of the time at all levels

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of the local and regional authorities in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of other actors in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

2. Instruments to integrate landscape into policies

“Each Party undertakes to integrate landscape into its regional and town planning policies and in its cultural, environmental, agricultural, social and economic policies, as well as in any other policies with possible direct or indirect impact on landscape” (article 5, d)

Has landscape been integrated into the following policies?

	Please check:	Please indicate good practices/code/law, if available:
Regional planning policies	Yes No	
Town planning policies	Yes No	
Cultural policies	Yes No	
Environmental policies	Yes No	
Agricultural policies	Yes No	
Social and economic policies	Yes No	
Such other policies as may have a direct or indirect effect on landscape	Yes No	

3. Awareness Raising

“Awareness-raising : Each Party undertakes to increase awareness among the civil society, private organisations, and public authorities of the value of landscapes, their role and changes to them.” (article 6, A)

Which measures have been introduced to increase awareness

Please name good practices, if applicable.

At the level of responsibility/competence of the public authority answering

	In civil society	Among private organisations	On part of public authorities
Local Level			
Regional Level			
National Level			
Across Spatial Levels			
Other level			

4. Training and Education

“Training and education: Each Party undertakes to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations” (article 6, B, a)

Which measures have been taken to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations?

Measures	Further description of concrete measures taken
<p>Setting up advanced training and further training (e.g. for landscape architects, urbanists, architects, constructors, farmers, professional gardeners, lawyers, sociologists, anthropologists, archeologists, etc.) This article is only concerning landscape specialistes, there are too numerous professions at this place to sustain specialisation in landscape planning, management or protection</p>	<p>La tutelle sur la recherche et l'enseignement supérieur du paysage est partagée entre les ministères chargés de l'enseignement supérieur et de la recherche, de l'architecture et de l'agriculture. Le ministère de l'écologie, de l'énergie, du développement durable et de la mer , pour sa part n'exerce pas de tutelle sur les écoles de paysage, mais il est comptable de la qualité des paysages. A ce titre il est directement impliqué dans la qualité de la formation des paysagistes. Le ministère de l'écologie, de l'énergie, du développement durable et de la mer est en relation active avec les écoles suivantes qui délivrent une formation en paysage. Pour plus de détail sur les formations, visitez les sites dédiés des écoles.</p> <p><i>Tutorship on research and higher education in landscape is divided between the ministries of higher education and research, architecture and agriculture. The ministry of ecology, energy, sustainable development and sea, for its part has no tutorship on landscape architecture schools, but he is accountable for the landscapes quality. In this way he is directly involved in the quality of the training on landscape. The ministry of ecology, energy, sustainable development and sea is in active relationship with the following schools that deliver training landscape. For more details, visit the schools websites.</i></p> <p>AgroCampus Ouest – Centre d'Angers - Institut National d'Horticulture et du Paysage délivre le diplôme d'ingénieur paysagiste Ecole Nationale Supérieure de la Nature et du Paysage – Blois délivre le diplôme d'ingénieur paysagiste Ecole Nationale Supérieure du Paysage – Versailles délivre le diplôme de paysagiste DPLG (diplômé par le gouvernement) Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Architecture et de Paysage – Bordeaux délivre le diplôme de paysagiste DPLG Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Architecture et de Paysage – Lille délivre le diplôme de paysagiste DPLG Ecole Supérieure d'Architecture des Jardins (ESAJ) – Paris délivre le diplôme de paysagiste –concepteur ESAJ Institut des Techniques de l'Ingénieur en Aménagement Paysager de l'Espace (ITIAPE) – Lille délivre le diplôme d'ingénieur du paysage</p>
<p>Recognition of landscape diplomas</p>	
<p>Promoting of special Bachelor/Master degree programmes on landscape</p>	
<p>Setting up PhD grants for actual project proposals focusing on landscape</p>	
<p>Setting up financial support for NGOs for multiplier-training in landscape sensitivity</p> <p>This is another question : these questions are on landscape appraisal and operations</p>	
<p>Other</p>	<p>134</p>

6. Multidisciplinary training programmes

“Each Party undertakes to promote multidisciplinary training programmes in landscape policy, protection, management and planning, for professionals in the private and public sectors and for associations concerned; (article 6, B, b)

Which measures have been taken to promote the introduction of multidisciplinary training programmes? Please indicate examples, if available:

	For associations?	For professionals in the private sector?	For professionals in the public sector?
Landscape Policy A Landscape Policy is “aimed at the protection, management and planning of landscapes” article 1			
Landscape Protection			
Landscape Management			
Landscape Planning			

6. School and university courses

“Each Party undertakes to promote school and university courses which, in the relevant subject areas, address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management and planning.” (article 6 ,B, c)

Which measures have been taken to promote landscape-related training and education as part of the curriculum in the following educational schemes? Please list some examples, if available.

Primary education?	Secondary education?	Tertiary education?

7. Identification and Assessment

“With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5.c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes:

- a. i) to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory; ii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;iii) to take note of changes;
- b. to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned.

2. These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8”. (article 6, C)

Which measures have been taken to carry out the identification of landscapes and the analysis of their characteristics?

It could be a free answering frame : for me, there are no differences between Atlas (France) and catalog (Catalunia) + I can answer about what yhe is doing, but I can’t answer precisely about what the another public authorities are doing.

	At regional level	At national level
Catalogues & Brochures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Atlases	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Registers of landscapes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

“Landscape quality objectives: Each Party undertakes to define landscape quality objectives for the landscapes identified and assessed, after public consultation in accordance with Article 5.c.” (article 6, D)

Have quality objectives yet been defined in your country?

They are defined by the ratification of the ELC. Do you mean defined or formulated (article 1) ?

Yes	No
------------	-----------

Please give two or more examples of how landscape quality objectives have been defined.

Do you mean defined or formulated (article 1) ?

Example 1	
Example 2	

“Implementation :To put landscape policies into effect, each Party undertakes to introduce instruments aimed at protecting, managing and/or planning the landscape.” (article 6, E)

Which types of instruments have been adopted for protecting, managing and/or planning landscapes?

This is too general : if I say Yes, it is not an information if there is not a definition for, by example, what is a landscape charter in France (could be different of a charter in Slovenia)

management agreements	contracts
charters, seals of quality	other
seals of quality	other

Theme 5 - European co-operation

1. International policies and programmes

“Parties undertake to co-operate in the consideration of the landscape dimension of international policies and programmes, and to recommend, where relevant, the inclusion in them of landscape considerations”. (article 7)

Please give two or more examples of international policies and programmes.

And if I have only One ?

Example 1	
Example 2	

2. Mutual assistance and exchange of information

“The Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of this Convention, and in particular:

- a. to render each other technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters through the pooling and exchange of experience, and the results of research projects;*
- b. to promote the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training and information purposes;*
- c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention”.* (article 8)

Has technical and scientific assistance been conducted with other states and/or regions (pooling and exchange of experience, research work on landscape ...)? If yes, please indicate good practices.

<p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>Good practice: Dans le droit fil de la Convention européenne du paysage, il a été décidé d'organiser une série d'ateliers transfrontaliers, initiés par le bureau des paysages, portant sur les Atlas de paysages. Chaque atelier a abordé une partie bien spécifique des Atlas de paysages, et abouti à des conclusions partagées. Une convention d'appui scientifique et méthodologique a été signée avec le laboratoire LADYSS du CNRS qui rédige un rapport suite à chaque atelier. La séquence de ces ateliers était : atelier 1 (France – Wallonie, 2005) architecture générale des</p>
---------------------------------------	--

	<p>Atlas de paysages <u>atelier 2</u> (France – Espagne, 2006) unités, structures et éléments du paysage, identification des échelles spatiales <u>atelier 3</u> (France – Italie, 2007) les perceptions sociales, identification des échelles sociales <u>atelier 4</u> (France – Angleterre, 2008) les dynamiques paysagères, identification des échelles temporelles <u>atelier 5</u> (France – Catalogne, 2009) le paysage, de la caractérisation à l'action</p> <p><i>In direct accordance to the ELC, it was decided to organize trans-border workshops, initiated by the landscape office, on the Atlas of landscapes.</i> <i>Each workshop addressed a very specific part of landscape Atlas, and led to shared conclusions. A scientific and methodological support has been dealt with the CNRS Laboratory LADYSS who wrote a report following each workshop.</i> <i>The sequence of these workshops was:</i> <i>Workshop 1 (France - Wallonia, 2005) general architecture of landscape Atlas</i> <i>Workshop 2 (France - Spain, 2006) units, structures and landscape elements, identification of spatial scales</i> <i>Workshop 3 (France - Italy, 2007) social perceptions, social scales</i> <i>Workshop 4 (France - England, 2008) the landscape dynamisc, identifying timescales of past ; present future</i> <i>Workshop 5 (France - Catalonia, 2009) From the landscape characterization to action</i></p>
--	---

Have there been exchanges of landscape specialists? If yes, please indicate good practices.

<p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>Good practice:</p>
------------------------------------	------------------------------

3. Transfrontier landscapes

“The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes.” (article 9)

Have actions to encourage transfrontier co-operation been conducted?

	between states	at national level	at regional level	between regions of the state is it really transfrontier?
Yes/No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
Good Practice				

Have programmes of transfrontier co-operation with other states and/or regions been set up?

Yes	No
------------	-----------

4. Landscape Award of the Council of Europe

“1. The Landscape award of the Council of Europe is a distinction which may be conferred on local and regional authorities and their groupings that have instituted, as part of the landscape policy of a Party to this Convention, a policy or measures to protect, manage and/or plan their landscape, which have proved lastingly effective and can thus serve as an example to other territorial authorities in Europe. The distinction may be also conferred on non-governmental organisations having made particularly remarkable contributions to landscape protection, management or planning.

2. Applications for the Landscape award of the Council of Europe shall be submitted to the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 by the Parties. Transfrontier local and regional authorities and groupings of local and regional authorities concerned, may apply provided that they jointly manage the landscape in question.

3. On proposals from the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 the Committee of Ministers shall define and publish the criteria for conferring the Landscape award of the Council of Europe, adopt the relevant rules and confer the Award.

4. The granting of the Landscape award of the Council of Europe is to encourage those receiving the award to ensure the sustainable protection, management and/or planning of the landscape areas concerned.” (article 11).

Have one or more landscape awards been instituted at national and/or regional level?

One authority – One level

	Yes	No
At national level		
At regional level		

Do they refer to the European Landscape Convention?

One authority – One level

	Yes	No
At national level		
At regional level		

Theme 6: Major changes since the previous report

[Comments by Jean-François SEGUIN on DOCUMENT 2](#)

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE/ELCDatabase 5 (Appendix 3 – Part I)

DRAFT TEMPLATE FOR THE SPECIFICATION OF THE ELC INFORMATION SYSTEM

Prepared by Adrian Olivier, Expert of the Council of Europe (29 September 2009)

From: OLIVIER, Adrian [mailto:Adrian.Olivier@english-heritage.org.uk]
Sent: mardi 29 septembre 2009 09:17
To: DEJEANT-PONS Maguelonne; Mireille.DECONINCK@spw.wallonie.be;
g.devillers@mrw.wallonie.be; jean-francois.seguin@developpement-durable.gouv.fr;
natasa.jurkovic1@siol.net; luginbuh@univ-paris1.fr; pere.sala@catpaisatge.net;
lionella.scazzosi@tiscali.it
Cc: THEROND Daniel; PALMER Robert; BATTAINI Gabriella; SAUVAGEOT Beatrice
Subject: Integrated Grid

ELC Database3
HEREIN3 Grid

INTEGRATED TOOL

Member State

or

Semi-autonomous Unit
(region etc)

Table of Contents

[NB Grid relates to National Policies]

<u>Table of contents</u>	8
<u>Theme 1 - Basic information</u>	8
<u>Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources</u>	8
<u>Theme 4 - Measures</u>	8
<u>Theme 5 - European co-operation</u>	8
<u>Theme 1 - Basic information</u>	9
<u>Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources</u>	9
<u>Theme 3 - Concepts and Definition of Landscape</u>	16
<u>Theme 4 - Measures focusing on Landscape</u>	17
<u>Theme 5 - European co-operation</u>	26
<u>Basic information</u>	35
<u>Correspondent</u>	35
<u>State</u>	35
<u>Geopolitical Data</u>	36
<u>Theme 1: Agents, cooperation and resources (organisations and people)</u>	39
<u>Governmental administration / organisation</u>	39
<u>Professional membership organisations / Professional research institutes</u>	47
<u>Other actors (organisations and institutions)</u>	48
<u>Voluntary initiatives</u>	51
<u>Formal Networks</u>	53
<u>National training bodies</u>	54
<u>Relationship of different actors to the relevant ministry</u>	55
<u>Theme 2: Knowledge and protection</u>	57
<u>Concepts and Definition of Landscape</u>	57
<u>Inventories</u>	60
<u>Documentation</u>	63
<u>Systems for Protection</u>	65
<u>Theme 3: Conservation and management</u>	67
<u>Integration in planning policies</u>	67

<u>Quality Objectives</u>	71
<u>Control of work on landscape</u>	72
<u>Maintenance policy</u>	76
<u>Use, re-use, enhancement and insertion of contemporary creative work</u>	77
<u>Prevention of natural disaster and human damage</u>	78
<u>Landscape contribution to sustainable development</u>	79
<u>General measures for targeting landscape and procedures for participation</u>	80
<u>Theme 4: Financial policy</u>	82
<u>Public funding sources</u>	82
<u>Aid and grants – public support</u>	83
<u>Private funding and sponsors</u>	84
<u>Theme 5: Access and Interpretation</u>	86
<u>Public access to landscape</u>	86
<u>Raising awareness</u>	88
<u>Tourism and promotional activities</u>	89
<u>Dissemination</u>	92
<u>Theme 6: Digitisation</u>	95
<u>Policy on digitisation</u>	95
<u>Information systems and databases</u>	95
<u>Theme 7: Legal Frameworks</u>	99
<u>Legislation</u>	99
<u>Short and medium term priorities</u>	101
<u>Case Study Module 1: Training and Education</u>	102
<u>General training Measures</u>	102
<u>Multidisciplinary training programmes</u>	102
<u>Schools and Universities</u>	103
<u>Case Study Module 2: Identification and Assessment</u>	105
<u>Identification and Analysis</u>	105
<u>Case Study Module 3: International European Co-operation</u>	106
<u>Resources</u>	106
<u>Mutual assistance and exchange of information</u>	107

- [Transfrontier landscapes](#) 107
- [Landscape Award of the Council of Europe](#)..... 109
- [Case Study Module 4: Policies for planning and managing landscapes](#)..... 111
 - [Performance measures](#) 111
 - [Policies](#) 111
 - [Management \(link between policy and impacts on ground\)](#) 111
 - [Quality Objectives](#)..... 111
- [9. Transfrontier landscapes](#) 119
 - “The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes.” (article 9)* 119
 - [9.1. Have actions to encourage transfrontier co-operation been conducted:](#) 119
 - [9.1.1. between states:](#) 119
 -
 -
 -
 -
 - [9.1.1.1. at national level?](#)..... 119
 -
 -
 -
 -
 - [9.1.1.2. at regional level?](#) 119
 -
 -
 -
 -
 - [9.1.2. between regions of the state?](#)..... 120
 -
 -
 -
 -
- [9.2. Have programmes of transfrontier co-operation with other states and/or regions been set up?](#) 120
 -
 -
 -

.....
.....
.....120

7. Politiques et programmes internationaux127

« Les Parties s’engagent à coopérer lors de la prise en compte de la dimension paysagère dans les politiques et programmes internationaux, et à recommander, le cas échéant, que les considérations concernant le paysage y soient incorporées. » (article 7)127

7. Est-il possible de donner des exemples ?127

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....127

9. Paysages transfrontaliers128

« Les Parties s’engagent à encourager la coopération transfrontalière au niveau local et régional et, au besoin, à élaborer et mettre en oeuvre des programmes communs de mise en valeur du paysage. » (article 9)128

9.1. Des actions tendant à encourager la coopération transfrontalière ont-elles été menées :128

9.1.1. entre les Etats :128

9.1.1.1. au niveau national ?128

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....128

9.1.1.2. au niveau régional ?

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....128

9.1.2. entre des régions de l’Etat ?

.....
.....
.....
.....128

9.2. Des programmes de coopération transfrontalière avec d’autres Etats et ou régions ont-ils été mis en place ?.....

.....

.....128

[11. Changements majeurs depuis le précédent rapport](#).....129

.....129

Basic information

Correspondent

[detailed information about report coordinators, correspondents, and content providers will all be included in the system administration tools and back office]

Name of Correspondent	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

State

State

Has the European Landscape Convention been signed or ratified? Yes No

[See contributions of Lionella, Natasa, Pere](#)

Geopolitical Data

In this section we are trying to understand where your organisation fits into the landscape management structure of your state by asking whether any landscape competencies are decentralized, i.e. exercised below national level. As states may use similar terms to refer to different levels of autonomy/devolution, we ask you to define your levels of governance, and specify the term used in your state. The terms we have used as examples are not intended as choices, but as guides. They are from the Council of Europe's Congress of Local and Regional Authorities (<http://www.loreg.coe.int/>).

For national level reports:

Does insert name of state _____ have semi-autonomous units? Yes/No

If yes:

Term used for semi-autonomous unit	Number of units	Nr. of units with landscape responsibilities

For all reports:

Using the table below, locate these 'units' and describe any other administrative levels of authority in insert name of state _____. The terms used here will be used throughout the report when discussing integrated conservation.

Name of entity	Landscape responsibilities?
State / Country : France	Yes/ No
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. <i>Kingdom, Region, Federated State</i> . Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Add another entity: <input type="checkbox"/> e.g. <i>Metropolitan city, Province, Department</i> . Specify term: _____	
Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Add another entity: <input type="checkbox"/> e.g. <i>Commune, Municipality, County</i> . Specify term: _____	
Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Add another entity: <input type="checkbox"/> e.g. <i>Parish</i> Specify term: _____	
Name of entity(ies): _____	Yes/ No
Add another entity: <input type="checkbox"/> Add another level of government: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26 Régions, 100 départements, 36640 communes have specific responsibilities on landscape protection, management and planning	

Geopolitical data at **report level**: It is very important to define what is report level

Capital Area (km²) Population Density (pop/km²) <i>number of people per square kilometer of land area</i>	Paris 675 400 65 447 000 97
Official Minorities: Name: _____ Add another minority: <input type="checkbox"/>	Percentage of overall population ... %

Report (Free Text)
Please use the report to

- explain other factors relevant to your geo-political situation not included above.

[Is there a reference to 'communities' in Florence Convention which should be included here] **This reference is in the title of Madrid Convention, not in the ELC itself**

- discuss how you deal with protecting the rights of all interested groups to their landscape (Heritage communities as described in The Faro Framework Convention on the Value of Cultural heritage for Society, which may involve minorities, extraterritorial communities). ? **All the states which ratified ELC has not necessarily ratified Faro Convention**
- describe any bi-lateral agreements concerning landscape in neighbouring states are "agreements" a legal term or a common term ?

Theme 1: Agents, cooperation and resources (organisations and people)

This theme concerns the organisations that represent landscape practitioners or for which they work. These could be state (government), public (NGOs), or private (commercial organisations). There are 6 sections covering different sorts of organisation: Government organisations (1.1), professional membership organisations (1.2), commercial enterprises (1.3), voluntary initiatives (1.4), networks (1.5) and training bodies (1.6). You will be asked about these organisations' activities in more detail as the report progresses, and will be able to link back to your answers here in subsequent questions on inventories (Theme 2), conservation measures (Theme 3), financing (Theme 4), dissemination (Theme 5) and digitisation (Theme 6). As you progress through the questionnaire, you can always return to this theme to add another organisation.

Governmental administration / organisation⁶⁸

Where is overall responsibility for landscape situated in the government structure? Is it by itself, or combined with other areas?

Please tick as many as are required e.g. Ministry of Culture and Religious affairs, tick 'culture' and 'religion'. If responsibility for heritage is equally split between several ministries / organisations, please indicate their remits in column 2 and 3.

Ministerial remit	« Insert Name 1 »	« Insert Name 2 »	« Insert Name 2 »
Indicate ministry with overall responsibility for landscape (if applicable)	Ministry of ecology, energy, sustainable development and sea	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape Planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cultural heritage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Culture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Religion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agriculture	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Foreign affairs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Education	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tourism	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Media	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

⁶⁸ Thesaurus: terms in use 'government'. Further suggested terms: governmental agency / agency with legal responsibilities / commission

Other (please specify):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Please list the competent government authorities and organisations with legal responsibilities for landscape policy and management⁶⁹:

Name of organisation	Direction de l'habitat, de l'urbanisme et des paysages / sous-direction de la qualité du cadre de vie / Bureau des paysages et de la publicité	
Address		
Postcode		
City		
E-mail		
Website		
Organisation type <i>Select one or add 'other'</i>	Government	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Governmental agency	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Agency with legal responsibilities	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commission	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other:	<input type="checkbox"/>
N° of offices		
Approx. number of personnel (<i>in field of landscapes</i>)		

"administrative arrangements" in France is decentralisation. That means we have 3 levels in the ministry : national, regional and departemental. Role of each level is different.

What are the main responsibilities and the areas of activity / roles of this organisation? (of state/ministry ?)

it seems impossible, in France, to complete the questionnaire: we have 26 regions, 100 departments and 36 640 municipalities that have responsibility on landscape. "Landscapes are constitutive of the common heritage of the nation" and "every public authority is the manager and the guarantor under its jurisdiction" I propose that the questionnaire be completed by a State according its own direct powers and sent to other public authorities (regions, departments, provinces, municipalities) For them to fill in their skills.

Main responsibility	
Areas of activity / role	
Landscape Management	
Designation ⁷⁰	<input type="checkbox"/>
Permits ⁷¹	<input type="checkbox"/>

⁶⁹ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁷⁰ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁷¹ Thesaurus: to be defined

Financial support	<input type="checkbox"/>
Spatial planning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Policy and Guidance	
Advice to owners	<input type="checkbox"/>
Advice to professionals	<input type="checkbox"/>
Advice to government/ ministers	<input type="checkbox"/>
Support to the sector ⁷²	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Inventories	<input type="checkbox"/>
Field recording ⁷³	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conservation / maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>
Laboratories ⁷⁴	<input type="checkbox"/>
Properties	
Ownership and/or management (maintenance/ visitor access)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of properties	...
Learning and communication	
Professional training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Education	<input type="checkbox"/>
Publication	<input type="checkbox"/>
Communication	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other activities	
Museums/Collections	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Archives	<input type="checkbox"/>
Intangible heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other:	<input type="checkbox"/>

[These lists may require the deletion of functions not relevant to landscape, and the addition (particularly in the policy and guidance section) of other specific landscape functions]

Please estimate the number of full-time equivalent⁷⁵ (FTE) staff engaged in the following activities in international exchange of information in this organisation (e.g. An FTE of 1.0 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker, while an FTE of 0.5 signals that the worker is only part-time, two part time workers would also equal 1.0 etc. FTE is a better method of comparison than numbers of staff. The best way of establishing FTE is by keeping staff time records, already a requirement for many organisations).

International:	Integrated Approach
Workshops/conferences	0.0
Joint research	0.0

⁷² Thesaurus: to be defined

⁷³ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁷⁴ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁷⁵ Thesaurus: to be defined

Publication exchange	0.0
Staff exchange/visits	0.0
Exhibitions	0.0
Others:	0.0

[Are there any additional activities which are specific to landscapes which should be added to this list]

Report (Free Text)

Please refer to any mutual technical and scientific assistance projects or partnerships taking place at an international level in which these staff are involved

Add additional government organisation(s) with shared responsibility for landscape policy

Governmental organisation – 2, 3, 4 etc: repeat section for as many organisations you need to add

[Section 1.1 could possible be moved the Case Study Module 3: International / European Co-operation]

Specific landscape policy documents

Is this ministry/administration provided with a specific landscape policy document?

Yes

No

If yes, what is it called and what are its core points?

Circulaire ministérielle du 1er mars 2007

see : http://www.developpement-durable.gouv.fr/IMG/DGALN_circulaire%202007_politique%20des%20paysages.pdf

Which practices of consultation and exchange exist between ministries on territorial and/or landscape matters (territorial conference, landscape council, other structure)?

See p. 4

Is there a territorial conference?

Yes

No

If yes, please indicate its title:

Which authorities are involved?	
How often does it take place?	Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

Landscape Council

See p. 5

Is there a Landscape Council?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title:
Which authorities are involved?	
How often does it meet?	Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

Other structures See p. 6

[What is actually meant by structure in this context? Is it an organisation, or a mechanism? And if so, for what?]

Are there any other structures?	
Yes No	If yes, please indicate its title:
Authorities involved	
How often does it take place?	Less than once a year Once a year Twice a year More often than once a year
What is the output of the conference?	Common statement Publication Joint Projects or Programmes Other

What are the human and financial resources devoted to putting landscape policies in place at the national level?

Human Resources (Number of People within the authority (what authority?) working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per year)
less than people	less than Euro
between and people	between and Euro
more than people	more than Euro

[The main grid back office will establish whether the report is being filled at the level of nation, regional, or local authority, and adjust the questions accordingly]

Professional membership organisations / Professional research institutes

This section concerns professional membership organisations; these assess the skills of their members (either at the point of entry or by some separate or additional accreditation⁷⁶ scheme) and expect members to work towards specific interests, often determined by a code of conduct or ethics. They may also investigate allegations of misconduct and take action when necessary. There are various levels of recognition, from self-regulation to the right to practise being restricted by law.

Are there professional membership organisations⁷⁷ or professional research institutes whose activities are relevant to the landscape sectors?

Organisation 1	
Name of the organisation	
Address	""
Postcode	""
City	""
Website	
Membership type	Compulsory to practice / Voluntary
Organisation type	NGO <input type="checkbox"/> INGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial organisation <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify): <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of activity of members	<i>please tick all appropriate activities</i>
Architectural conservation?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape Architect	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Landscape management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Building/Construction industry ⁷⁸ ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
Approx. number of members of the organisation	

[Are there other relevant landscape activities to add to the list of activities?]

Add professional membership organisation (at national, regional or local level?)

⁷⁶ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁷⁷ Thesaurus: term in use: 'professional bodies'

⁷⁸ Thesaurus: term in use: construction

Organisation 2, 3, 4 etc Repeat section for as many organisations as necessary

Report (Free text)

Please add any relevant additional information about professional organisations working in the landscape context.

Other actors (organisations and institutions)

This section other enterprises that are active in the field of landscape activities. They may have a specific government mandate to carry out that role, and could include private research institutes.

Are there other enterprises operating whose activities are relevant to the landscape sectors and to which some responsibility in decision-making and policy development is devolved? Yes/No

Not easy to answer, but possible

If 'Yes' please list them below

If 'No' please go on to the next section.

Organisation 1	
Name of the organisation	""
Address	""
Postcode	""
City	""
Website	
Organisation type	NGO <input type="checkbox"/> INGO <input type="checkbox"/> University <input type="checkbox"/> Research institution <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial organisation <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify): <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of activity of members	<i>please tick all appropriate activities</i>
Landscape management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape Architect	<input type="checkbox"/>
Building/Construction industry	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
Approx. number of members of the organisation	

[Are there other relevant landscape activities to add to the list of activities?]

On which human financial resources do this organisation's activities depend?

may be too much precise (difficult to answer and there are many questions)

Human Resources (Number of people working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per Year)
less than	less than Euro
between and	between and Euroe
more than	more than Euro

Add additional enterprises

Organisation 2, 3, 4 etc Repeat section for as many enterprises as necessary

Report (Free Text)
 Please add any relevant additional information about other enterprises working in the landscape context.

Voluntary initiatives

Is there legislation that regulates the landscape-related activities of voluntary organisations Yes /No? (at what level? There are so many NGOs) The law of 1901 on the Contract of Association

Please provide details for the main landscape-related voluntary organisations:

Organisation 1	
Name of the organisation	
Address	""
Postcode	""
City	""
Website	
Organisation type	INGO <input type="checkbox"/> NGO ⁷⁹ <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of activity of members	<i>please tick all appropriate activities</i>
<i>citizens</i>	
Architectural conservation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape Architect	<input type="checkbox"/>
Building/Construction industry	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
Approx. number of members of the organisation	We are not allowed to ask, except when subsidized

Add voluntary organisation

Organisation 2, 3, 4 etc Repeat section for as many organisations as necessary

Report (Free Text)

Please add any relevant additional information about other enterprises working in the landscape context.

⁷⁹ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'Non governmental organisation'. Suggested terms: NGOs, non governmental organisation(s), international non governmental organisation

Formal Networks

A network⁸⁰ is any interconnected group of organisations / people that collaborate with a degree of formality. It also implies an implicit or explicit agreement of the different organisations to work together or share information on a regular basis instead of occasional or ad hoc meetings. One example of this may be a network formed to develop research agendas, or to co-operate on trans-border landscape management.

Are there formal collaboration networks for Landscapes? Yes / No

Who are the partners in these networks? Please tick as many as are appropriate.

Actors	Landscape heritage
Government	<input type="checkbox"/>
Governmental agency	<input type="checkbox"/>
NGOs ⁸¹	<input type="checkbox"/>
INGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Universities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regional authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Local authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prof. membership organisations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Private companies ⁸²	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report (Free Text)

Please add any relevant additional information about formal landscape networks.

⁸⁰ Thesaurus: terms in use 'Information network / heritage information network'

⁸¹ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'non government organisations'

⁸² Thesaurus: terms in use: 'Private collections / charities / funding / heritage trusts / law bodies / landlords / property / property owners'

National training bodies

National training bodies are formal groupings operating at national or semi-autonomous unit level whose central purpose is to set standard⁸³s for training or provide vocational training outside the university system (but may include university professionals). Training may not necessarily lead to formal qualifications. ELC : "training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations"

Are there training bodies? Yes/No

Organisation 1	Name:	
Organisation type	Governmental organisation NGO Private organisation Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Main role	Providing training / setting training standards	
Address	"	
Postcode	"	
City	"	
Website		
Approx. number of employees		

Add national training organisation

Organisation 1, 2, 3 etc Repeat section for as many organisations as necessary

Report (Free Text)

Please add any relevant additional information about training organisations working in the landscape context

⁸³ Thesaurus: to be defined

Relationship of different actors to the relevant ministry

How are the different actors empowered or sustained through the relevant ministry?

Structural Funding of Academic Institutions	Consultation Contracts with Researchers/Research Institutions
Structural Funding of INGOS	Funding of International Projects and International Exchange Activities concerning Landscape
Structural Funding of NGOs	Funding of Small-Scale Projects
Structural Funding of Museums	Funding of Exhibitions
Project Contracts with Private Companies	Other

Does the ministry interact with other actors concerned with landscape?

Yes
No
Not yet, but there are plans to establish an interaction in the coming year.

If yes, which procedures of consultation or cooperation have been established between different actors concerned with landscape?

Free text : see National landscape council

<p><u>Report (Free Text)</u> Please add any relevant additional information about the relationship between</p>	Regular Meetings btw. national and local/regional authorities (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Networking organisation of different INGOS/NGOs (please indicate name and contact person)
	Regular meetings btw. national authorities and INGOS/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Joint Projects (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)
	Regular Meetings between Local/Regional Authorities and INGOS/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums (please indicate how often and btw. whom those take place)	Joint Organization of Conferences (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)
	Other	

the actors and the relevant ministry

Theme 2: Knowledge and protection

Knowledge is not only for protection, it is too for management and planning

This section concerns how the state or administration defines, identifies and ultimately protects landscapes. It aims to understand which protection systems, inventories, registers and lists are legally enforceable, and how landscape is included in them. Like Theme 2, the inventories listed here will be referred to in the subsequent themes of the questionnaire.

Concepts and Definition of Landscape

'Each Party undertakes to recognise landscapes in law as an essential component of people's surroundings, an expression of the diversity of their shared cultural and natural heritage, and a foundation of their identity;' (Article 5. a)

Is there a legal definition of the term "landscape" in your country?

Yes	No
If yes, please indicate its name: ELC article 1	

If you think about the term "landscape" in your own language, which words do you have for it and how would you describe their meaning?

Word	Meaning
paysage	Étendue du pays que l'on voit d'un seul aspect Extent of the country that we see one aspect

If you regard the following aspects of landscape, how would you estimate their importance for landscape?

It may be useful to use, as ELC article 2 does : "natural, rural, urban and peri-urban areas. land, inland water and marine areas. It concerns landscapes that might be considered outstanding as well as everyday or degraded landscapes"

	Very important	Important	Not important
Protection of Nature			
Agriculture			
Forestry and Watermanagement			
Cultural Heritage			
Protection and Renovation of built structure (houses, churches, other landmarks)			
Local People			
Town planning			

[Not certain whether 3.1.3 is in the correct place as it is not strictly about Protection]

Is landscape the subject of one or more articles of the constitution or the basic law? What is a basic law ?

There is no article of the constitution or basic law dealing with landscape.
There is one article, which is called
There are several articles.

Is landscape the subject of a specific law or is it embodied in other laws?

There is no specific law or other laws dealing with landscape.
There is one law, which is called <i>loi relative à la protection et à la mise en valeur des paysages</i> (Law on the landscape protection and management)
There are several laws, which deal with landscape. precisely There are several law that have one or more articles dealing with landscape

Is there a code (it could be, as in France, several codes) that consolidates the applicable texts relating to landscape?

Yes	No
If yes, please indicate its name:	

Inventories In landscape, and in France, we don't use term inventory, except for some specific landscape elements (that aren't landscape stricto sensu) ELC uses, article 6c, " Identification and assessment"

Under each heading, the broad categories used in the table in the introduction the questionnaire have been used. There may be other ways of conceiving and organising categories, in which case use the space marked 'other' to provide your definitions. These inventories may or may not be legal. Section 2.3 of the report is specifically about legal measures and protected categories of landscape.

Describe the main inventories (one by one –repeat this box as many times as needed.)

[The list of types of landscape inventories will need will require modification to take account of different categories of landscape and different sorts of landscape inventory]

Inventory 1:	[Insert Name]	
		Number of items listed in most recent year
Landscape		
Designed landscapes (parks / gardens) <i>needs thesaurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	insert Year[____]: _____
Wider cultural landscapes <i>This category doesn't exist in the ELC</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	insert Year[____]: _____
Character areas ⁸⁴	<input type="checkbox"/>	insert Year[____]: _____
Other (Specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	insert Year[____]: _____
Total number of items		[insert YEAR ____]:Σ _____
Legal status		
Is this inventory required by law?	Yes/No	
Does it have 'procedural' implications? (i.e. if something is included in this inventory, do owners have to notify or ask the advice or consent of the competent heritage authorities when considering change)	Yes/No	
If 'Yes' above, are these procedural implications mandatory or advisory? (mandatory implies that the inventory has a legal status that directly relates to the protection under law of certain elements of the heritage; advisory implies that the list is non-binding ⁸⁵ and inclusion in the inventory does not confer legal status)	Mandatory/advisory	
Maintenance		
Which organisation is responsible for the maintenance of this inventory (quality control, updating, publication)?	<i>Refer to an organisation listed in theme 1</i>	
Content		
What type of inventory is it?	Emergency/ Temporary/Scientific/ Topographic/Other (specify):	
What do the records include?	Text/ Photographs/ drawings/ Maps + scale of maps	
Use and Level of detail		
Is it comprehensive or selective?	Comprehensive/Selective	
Describe its level of location detail?	Co-ordinates/address/approximate location /primary data/fieldwork ⁸⁶ results/published data / GIS	

⁸⁴ Thesaurus: to be defined.

⁸⁵ Thesaurus: to be defined

⁸⁶ Thesaurus: to be defined

Is it in database format?	Yes/No
What is the sort of information described in this inventory?	synthesis/summary
Select the different levels of use of this inventory	Spatial planning/protection/ conservation/scientific research/ Public access/ social diversity/ public education/ community identity ⁸⁷ / other (specify):
Are there publication(s) associated with it?	Yes/No
Finance	
What type of financing does it receive?	Project / Structural
What type of funding is used?	Public/Private/Both
Internet	
Is there internet access?	No/Full access/Partial access
If so please give the URL:	
What is the website's status?	Just initiated/In construction: partly/In construction mainly/out of date/Up to date ... %
What percentage of the inventory is available on the website?	
How often is it maintained?	Not/Periodically
Are sufficient resources available to maintain, update it?	Yes/No

Add inventory

Inventory 2,3,4 etc Repeat section for as many inventories as you wish to add.

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the landscape inventories listed above here as well as indication of future developments. Please note that the subsequent chapters request further information on the categories of landscape and conservation measures linked to these inventories.

⁸⁷ IT: terms in use: 'cultural identity'

Documentation

This section relates to the regulations or legal requirements governing the storage of documentation.

Are there legal regulations for the creation and/or maintenance of storage⁸⁸ facilities for the documentation of landscape? Yes / No

'If 'Yes' do these regulations include policies concerning the following aspects of archive storage: (please tick all those that are appropriate)

	Specific landscape archives	Other public archive (specify)
Safety	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cataloguing ⁸⁹	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conservation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Le **Système d'Information sur la Nature et les Paysages (SINP)** a pour objectif de développer la connaissance sur la nature et les paysages et d'organiser les systèmes d'information pour rendre l'information plus accessible, ré-utilisable et inter opérable. Il est animé au niveau national et au niveau régional par le ministère de l'écologie, en relation avec les autres autorités publiques, les ONG, les professionnels ... Un cadre national définit les règles de cohérence du système d'information. Il comporte une partie scientifique coordonnée par le CNRS-LADYSS pour la partie paysage. Pour en assurer le suivi, le bureau des paysages a mis en place un groupe de travail sur les données paysage du SINP. Le site Internet portail est le point d'entrée du SINP (<http://gt.naturefrance.fr>, répertoire paysages) où sont disponibles l'ensemble des documents.

*The **information system on the Nature and Landscapes (SINP)** aims to develop knowledge on nature and landscapes and to organize information systems to make information more accessible, reusable and interoperable . It is running nationally and regionally by the Ministry of Ecology in relationship with other public authorities, NGOs, professionals ... A national framework defines the rules for consistency in the information system. SINP has a scientific coordination by the CNRS-LADYSS for landscape informations. To monitor the SINP, the landscape office has established a working group on landscape data. The website portal is the entry point of SINP (<http://gt.naturefrance.fr>, directory landscapes) where all documents are available.*

Please indicate which organisation(s) have responsibility for storage of landscape documentation

You should have filled in details of this/these organisation(s) in Theme 2 on organisations. Please select all organisations:

⁸⁸ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'store'

⁸⁹ Thesaurus: to be defined

Are there research⁹⁰ and/or documentation centre(s)⁹¹ for landscape that are not part of government or university systems?

Name
<i>[Insert org. In theme 1]</i>
<hr/>

Report (Free Text)

Please give any further details on landscape documentation.

⁹⁰ Thesaurus: terms in use: research / dissemination of research / research grants / scientific research / structural research

⁹¹ Thesaurus: terms in use: documentation

Systems for Protection *It could be correct to define chapters " Systems for management" and " systems for planning"*

This section seeks information about the legal systems⁹² / legislation for protecting landscapes that are in operation. There will normally be an inventory related to each of those systems. It requires that you relate the heritage legislation in your state / administrative area to the subjects covered by the CoE conventions. Repeat the box for as many categories of heritage in use and relate these categories to the inventories mentioned above in 2.1.

Describe your legislation/ protection systems using the table below:

The data columns can be summarised as the following:

- (i) In terms of the relevant landscape legislation, what different types or categories⁹³ of landscape are protected (i.e. protection scheme 1)?*
- (j) How many items are listed under each category/protection scheme - and if you have different levels or grades of protection, how many items are listed at each level? How has this changed over time?*
- (k) Within that legislation, are there different 'levels' of protection or grading?*
- (l) How many items are listed under each level*
- (m) In which inventory(s) is this category/protection scheme recorded?*
- (n) Who is or who are the organisations responsible for managing this category and co-ordinating relationships with its owners?*
- (o) Specify who are the various owners of this category?*
- (p) Estimate how much of this category these groups own.*

A	B
Category 1	Nr. Of items (Most recent year)
Name:	Year: [____] no.:
C	D
Number and name of Levels	Nr. Of items (Most recent year)
Name:	Year:[____] no.:
<i>Add as many levels as appropriate for this category</i>	
E: In which inventory(s) is this category/protection scheme recorded? <i>Refer to inventory detailed in 3.1</i>	
<i>Are levels managed through different inventories? Yes/ No If yes, provide answers for as many 'levels' as appropriate</i>	Level 1____etc.
F: Organisation(s) responsible for this category/protection scheme <i>Refer to organisations provided in 1</i>	

⁹² Thesaurus: terms in use: 'European legal instruments / illegal excavations / international legal instruments / legal framework / legal instruments / legal penalties / legal registration fees / national legal instruments'

⁹³ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'level of protection'

Are levels managed by different organisations? Yes / No <i>If yes, provide answers for as many 'levels' as appropriate</i>		Level 1__etc.
G: Type of ownership Please select		H: approx % owned
State	<input type="checkbox"/>	... %
Community (e.g. parishes, co-operatives)	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
Private	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
Multiple ownership	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
Unknown	<input type="checkbox"/>	...%
Total:		100%
<i>If levels have a variety of owners, provide answers for as many 'levels' as appropriate</i>		

Add another category

Category 2,3 etc Repeat section for as many different types or categories of landscape as necessary

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the landscape systems of protection as appropriate.

Theme 3: ~~Conservation and~~ management It could be correct to define chapters "Systems for management" and "systems for planning"

This section concerns which policies are in place for the ~~conservation and~~ management of landscape. How is change managed through the legislative systems mentioned in 2.4? When conservation is needed, how are decisions made, and how is any necessary research/investigation supervised? How are landscape concerns integrated into the planning system (i.e. through integrated conservation, as set out in the Granada, Valletta, and Florence Conventions)? Who carries out the conservation of landscapes? These questions seek to understand how contracts for all types of research, field work, or related activities are awarded, who administers them, who delivers them, and in what context this operates (e.g. free market).

[There will probably be the need to develop specific case studies related to the Forence Convention]

Integration in planning policies⁹⁴

This section concerns integrated conservation as set out in the Granada convention (Article 10), the Valletta Convention (Article 5), and the Florence Convention (Article 5) 'Each Party undertakes to integrate landscape into its regional and town planning policies and in its cultural, environmental, agricultural, social and economic policies, as well as in any other policies with possible direct or indirect impact on landscape' (Article 5 , d)

Are balanced strategies for the protection, conservation and enhancement⁹⁵ of landscapes integrated in general planning policies?

[Is there a need to identify the specific instruments? In this section]

Planning policies are often at different administrative levels; this table uses the list provided in the geopolitical data section.

Level	
State / Country : Name:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State. Specify term: Walloon Region	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Commune, Municipality. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Parish Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other level? <input type="checkbox"/>	

⁹⁴Thesaurus: terms in use: 'integration of contemporary architecture / planning applications / authorities / archaeology / department / decisions / laws / licence etc'

⁹⁵ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'heritage enhancement / conservation and enhancement plans'

Has landscape been integrated into the following policies?

		Please indicate good practices, if available:
Regional planning policies	Yes No	
Town planning policies	Yes No	
Cultural policies	Yes No	
Environmental policies	Yes No	
Agricultural policies	Yes No	
Social and economic policies	Yes No	
Such other policies as may have a direct or indirect effect on landscape	Yes No	

Have specific regulations been required in order to reconcile and combine the respective needs of landscapes and development plans?

[Is there a need to identify the specific regulations in this section?]

Planning policies are often at different administrative levels; this table uses the list provided in the geopolitical data section.

Level	
State / Country : Name:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State. Specify term:	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Commune, Municipality. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Parish Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>

Can known landscapes be ignored by the planning process? Yes/No

Planning policies are often at different administrative levels; this table uses the list provided in the geopolitical data section.

level	
State / Country: Name:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State. Specify term:	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Commune, Municipality. Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Parish Specify term: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>

How are the categories listed earlier in 2.4 integrated into planning policy?
Are there regulations for the different activities? Who provides regulatory advice?

May be too closed? a plus free text could be useful

Category 1/level 1: (from 2.4):	Regulation	Who provides permits / advice?
Change in appearance	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Change in Character	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Demolition	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
New constructions	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Changes in volume	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Changes in ground level	Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):
Other		

[This list may require the addition of specific factors related to change at the landscape scale]

Is information available on the extent of landscapes destroyed or severely damaged (without the permission of the authorities) due to development projects? Yes/No/Partially

If yes or partially, please quantify the approximate area destroyed or severely damaged in the year
(please give most recent figures available and elaborate in the report if applicable)

The concept of "landscapes destroyed or severely damaged" is not simple : ELC "concerns ... degraded landscapes" athesaurus could help

	All development	Public development	Private development	Other (specify):
[insert YEAR]				

Is information available on the extent of landscape destroyed or severely damaged due to any of the activities listed below, which are outside the spatial planning system but can impact on landscapes (e.g. agriculture, natural erosion)? Yes/No/Partially

If yes or partially please quantify the approximate extent of landscape affected per year and specify if any other activities affect landscape in your context
 (please give most recent figures available and elaborate in the report if applicable)

	agriculture	forestry	defence	Natural erosion	Other (specify):
[insert YEAR]

[New questions needed about how change to landscapes is recorded (Florence Convention Article 6.C.1.a.iii)]

Report (Free Text)
 Give further details about spatial planning and impacts on landscapes as appropriate.

Quality Objectives

Landscape quality objectives: Each Party undertakes to define landscape quality objectives for the landscapes identified and assessed, after public consultation in accordance with Article 5.c. (Article 6, D)

see my remarks p.19

Have quality objectives yet been defined in your country?

Yes	No
------------	-----------

Please give two or more examples of how landscape quality objectives have been defined.

Example 1	
Example 2	

Implementation : To put landscape policies into effect, each Party undertakes to introduce instruments aimed at protecting, managing and/or planning the landscape." (article 6, E)

Which types of instruments have been adopted for protecting, managing and/or planning landscapes?

management agreements	contracts
charters, seals of quality	other
seals of quality	other

A thesaurus could be useful for what does mean management agreements, contracts, charters, seals of quality
 [These will need reading across and incorporating into other relevant tables in the grid]

[There should probably be additional questions here to capture in more detail and metrics about how this is actually implemented in different countries]

Control of work on landscape

For each category/level of landscape listed in 2.4, please indicate which party (state, owner, or other) carries out conservation interventions and how this is managed through either permits (or binding advice) or non-binding advice. Finally, who oversees this activity?

[This list will require the addition of specific measures related to landscape conservation, maintenance etc]

Category 1/level 1: _____ <i>Refer to name used in 2.4</i>	Who does conservation ⁹⁶ Term not used in ELC	Regulation	Who oversees this conservation work?
Regular maintenance Restoration ⁹⁷ Term not used in ELC	State / owner / other (specify):_____ State / owner / other (specify):_____	Permit / non binding advice Permit / non binding advice	Landscape professional / other (specify):_____ Landscape professional / other (specify):_____
Can public authorities carry out conservation intervention on this category if the owner fails to do so?	Yes /No	If Yes, who pays?	Public Authorities / Owner / other (specify):_____

Can Public Authorities or owners contract the work to other organisations or bodies? Yes/No

Which organisations listed in Theme 1 are the contracting authorities⁹⁸ (i.e. the professionals who specify what should be done) and how do they work?

Contracting organisations Refer to organisations listed in Theme 1 (select all applicable)	
Are there general regulations for selecting contractors?	Yes / No
Do contractors require specific authorisation or accreditation to qualify?	Yes / No
Is there a selection procedure for contractors?	Yes / No

If **conservation** work is contracted out [by either owners or the state], which of the organisations listed in theme 1 can compete for this work? If not listed in Theme 1, please describe these organisations in the box below

Organisations	Name(s): Refer to organisations listed in Theme 1 (i.e. Government organisations, private companies,
---------------	--

⁹⁶ Thesaurus: link to thesaurus.

⁹⁷ Thesaurus: link to thesaurus.

⁹⁸ Thesaurus: to be defined.

	<i>voluntary initiatives)</i>

Other organisations (contractors)	
INGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Universities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research Institution	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Private companies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Private owners	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public owners	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/>

Are there other procedures⁹⁹ for controlling the quality of work for the various stages of the **conservation** of landscape, and if so specify who supervises them?

Please select as many of the organisations you listed in theme 1 as necessary.

May be not relevant

Procedures	
Conditions attached to development ¹⁰⁰ permits	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adherence to professional code of practice	<input type="checkbox"/>
Compliance with voluntary standards and guidelines	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/>
Which organisation is responsible for supervising this?	<i>Refer to organisations listed in theme 1</i>

What criteria are used to establish the priority for publicly funded works to the landscape?

Please number in order of priority (1=highest priority, 5=lowest priority) if appropriate.

[This list may require the addition of specific measures related to landscape components.]

Criteria	Priority <i>Underline one</i>	Landscape
Urgency	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>
Budget	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>

⁹⁹ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'appeals procedure / tender procedure'

¹⁰⁰ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'urban development projects / project grants'

Type of heritage	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>
Governmental decision	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify):	1-2-3-4-5	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the conservation and management of landscape as appropriate.

What measures have been taken to carry out the identification see above article 6c of ELC of landscapes and the analysis of their characteristics?

see remarks on document 1 (first pages)

	At regional level	At national level
Catalogues & Brochures		
Atlases		
Registers of landscapes		
Other		

[There should probably be additional questions here to capture in more detail and metrics about how this is actually implemented in different countries]

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the measures used to identify and analyse the characteristics of landscapes as appropriate.

Maintenance policy Term not used in ELC; I am not sure it is relevant to distinguish conservation and maintenance of landscape. Use protection, management, planning could be better.

Is maintenance of landscapes guided by a specific policy?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Is there a monitoring system in place?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Who is responsible for the maintenance of the landscape (both the categories/levels previously listed in Theme 2.4 and those elements that are unprotected); is this enforceable?
 (Please provide further details in the report referring to the list of categories entered at 2.4.1)

Category	Level (2.3)	Who?	Enforceable?
Category 1	Level 1	Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Level 2	Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
Refer to table 2.4.1 and add as many categories and levels as appropriate			
Unprotected heritage		Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>

If maintenance of components of landscape is the responsibility of owners, but they fail to do it, are there measures in place for public authorities to intervene, ultimately involving enforcement, compulsory purchase, or expropriation? Yes/No

If yes, do you have a budget for this purpose? Yes/No

Please estimate this budget:

Category	Level	Type of compensation	Cost?
Category 1	Level 1	Purchase / compensation	[insert YEAR]: € _____
	Level 2	Purchase / compensation	[insert YEAR]: € _____
Refer to table 2.4.1 and add as many categories and levels as appropriate			
Unprotected heritage		Purchase / compensation	[insert YEAR]: € _____

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the maintenance of landscape as appropriate.

Use, re-use, enhancement and insertion of contemporary creative work¹⁰¹

Are there specific policies on use and re-use of landscape?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

¹⁰¹ Thesaurus: terms in use' integration of contemporary architecture'

Is there a policy covering the development of 'Management Plans'¹⁰²?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Are there specific regulations which cover consolidation and/or reconstruction of landscapes?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Is there a specific policy on insertion of contemporary creative works into landscapes?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Does the government particularly encourage:

New contemporary architecture; or	<input type="checkbox"/>
Intervention in historic styles; or	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have no preference for one over the other?	<input type="checkbox"/>

If necessary, please elaborate in the report below.

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the use of landscape as appropriate.

Prevention of natural disaster and human damage¹⁰³ joke : how to prevent a storm in a forest, even protected ?

Who is responsible for post-disaster¹⁰⁴ action to sustain/maintain the landscapes (protected landscapes listed in Theme 2.4 and unprotected landscapes); is this enforceable?

Category (2.3)	Level (2.4)	Who?	Enforceable?
Category 1	Level 1	Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Level 2	Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Word users: refer to table 2.4 and add as many levels as appropriate per category</i>			
Unprotected heritage		Public Authority / Owner	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

¹⁰² Thesaurus: to be defined

¹⁰³ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'risk prevention / natural disasters'

¹⁰⁴ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'maintenance / funds / works'

In case of natural disaster have emergency plans¹⁰⁵ for landscape developed?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

In case of accidental or intentional damage (cf. The Hague Convention) have emergency plans for landscape been developed?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about disaster planning for landscape as appropriate.

¹⁰⁵ Thesaurus: to be defined

Landscape contribution to sustainable development

It is a very good topic, not easy but relevant

Please provide additional information in the report section

Is there a transversal policy on sustainable development?

Yes/No

Please provide further details in the report

Is the landscape a specific theme or actor within the policy, or is the landscape indirectly connected to sustainable development?

Yes/No/Indirectly/Don't know

Is sustainable development a policy responsibility within the governmental organisation(s) responsible for landscape? Yes/No/Indirectly

Is the legislation for the protection of the natural (why only natural? The Aarhus convention, article 2 : "The state of elements of the environment, such as air and atmosphere, water, soil, land, landscape and natural sites, biological diversity and its components, including genetically modified organisms, and the interaction among these elements;) environment separate from that for landscape protection?

Yes/No/Partially

[Additional questions are required about integration with Social, Economic, and Agricultural policies]

Are there regulations that require environmental impact assessments (EIA)¹⁰⁶ to be carried out (EU countries should answer yes)? Yes / No

Estimate the total number of EIAs and Strategic Environmental Assessments (SEAs)¹⁰⁷ per year?

Please list your most recent figures. (Only answer all development if you do not have separate figures for the public/private categories).

	All relevant development	Or	Public development	Private development	Other (specify)
[insert YEAR]	€		€	€	€

¹⁰⁶ Thesaurus: to be defined

¹⁰⁷ Thesaurus: to be defined

Do EIAs and SEAs include a full consideration of landscape values?

Yes/No/Some

For more information on the EU requirements for EIA and SEAs see

http://ec.europa.eu/europeaid/multimedia/publications/documents/thematic/europeaid-environmental-handbook_en.pdf

If 'Yes' or 'Some' do you have access to budgetary information?

Yes /No

If so, please provide the annual budget in your most recent year (only answer 'all development' if you do not have separate figures for public and private):

	All relevant development	Or	Public development	Private development	Other (specify): _____
[insert YEAR]	€		€	€	€

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the relationship between landscape and sustainable development as appropriate.

General measures for targeting landscape and procedures for participation

"Each Party undertakes to establish procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties with an interest in the definition and implementation of the landscape policies mentioned in paragraph b above;" (article 5, c)

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of the public in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

There are too legal procedures, not only good practices

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of the local and regional authorities in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Which procedures have been established concerning the encouragement of participation of other actors in landscape protection, management and planning?

Please name good practices, if applicable.

Local Level	Regional Level	National Level	Across Spatial Levels

Theme 4: Financial policy ¹⁰⁸

In Theme 2.4 you provided details of your systems of protection. In this section we are trying to find out how they are funded, and what assistance these systems allow owners to access. The first section concerns direct financial contributions from the state / public budget, whereas the second concerns additional funding for projects that may come from indirect public financing (tax benefits etc). The third section concerns private sponsorship of related activities.

Public funding sources

Is public funding available for the categories of protection management, planning listed in 2.4? Which different activities are funded? Is the funding of this activity mandatory? And is this funding full or partial?

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

[The list of activities might need additions to reflect landscape activities]

Which activities are funded:	Is the Funding:	What funding available?	Estimate Total Budget
Category 1/level 1: _____ (word users please refer to name/number used in 2.3 and fill in one box per category and level)			
Listing only	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: €_____
Maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: €_____
Conservation	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: €_____
Restoration	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: €_____
Public Access	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: €_____
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: €_____
Research	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory / voluntary / NA	Full/Partial /None	[insert YEAR]: €_____
Tax benefit	<input type="checkbox"/> VAT / Inheritance / other (specify):_____		[insert YEAR]: €_____

Repeat table above for each category and level as used in 2.4

List the public funding organisations for the landscape activities described in the table above (4.1.1):

(You should have mentioned these organisations in Theme 1 – if not, please return to section 1.1 and add information on the public funding organisations.)

Refer to the organisations you listed in theme 1.1 ¹⁰⁹	Select to create list
---	-----------------------

¹⁰⁸ Thesaurus: terms in use: ‘financial control / financial advantage / financial incapacity’

¹⁰⁹ IT: drop down list of organisations in 1.1 – ability to make multiple selection

Add new organisation (back to 1.1) ¹¹⁰

Give further details about the public funding of landscape work as appropriate.

Aid and grants – public support

This section is about public financial support¹¹¹ for structural or project funding¹¹² to non-governmental organisations (these could be voluntary, private or other).

Is there a direct aid¹¹³ (direct budgetary support) system? Yes/No

If yes, please indicate which forms of support the different sectors receive and the total budget received (please indicated which year date was collected):
If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Structural funding	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ad hoc / project based	<input type="checkbox"/>
Budget [insert YEAR]	€ _____

Is there a tax relief system for landscape? Yes/No

If yes is this

Fixed tax relief	<input type="checkbox"/>
VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>
Inheritance tax	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please indicate which costs that are eligible under this system:

Larger scale Conservation costs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Excavation costs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day to day Maintenance costs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Support of NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹¹⁰ IT: automatic link to section 1.1

¹¹¹ Thesaurus: 'public support' to be defined terms in use. Terms in use: public 'access / admission / archives / authorities / awareness / bodies / charities / collections / consultations / expenditure / funding / interest foundations / property / property owners / servants / works / works contract regulations'

¹¹² Thesaurus: terms in use: 'private funding / public funding / funding'

¹¹³ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'direct aid / direct state aid / grant aid / state aid'

Other (specify): _____

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

To whom do the incentives apply?

Please give the total expenditure (for your most recent year)

	Grants Total	Fiscal exemption Total	Fiscal deduction Total
Individual beneficiary	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____
NGO beneficiary	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____
Private enterprise:	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____
Public enterprise:	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____	<input type="checkbox"/> [insert YEAR]€_____

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Report (Free Text)
 Give further details about incentive funding for landscape work as appropriate.

Private funding and sponsors

This question concerns private funding organisations (corporate and non-governmental funders such as charity / trust fund) and their involvement in paying for different aspects of heritage activities.

Do private funding organisations and/or sponsors fund work on landscapes?

Yes/No

If 'Yes', please provide details of which organisations sponsor and the form this sponsorship takes. If no, please go straight to 4.4. *If you have already listed these organisations in theme 1, select each one from the list below, if not, use the 'add organisation' function*

Funding system	
Structural funding (Organisations)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ad hoc (Projects/events)	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Are there jointly funded¹¹⁴ projects? Yes/No

If yes, which sector most commonly takes the lead in joint public/private investments?

Sector	
Private sector	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public sector	<input type="checkbox"/>
ad hoc	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Please estimate how much all of the organisations listed above spent on landscape activities in your most recent year?

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

	<i>Total</i>
[insert YEAR]	€

Report (Free Text)
 Give further details about private funding and sponsorship for landscape work as appropriate.

¹¹⁴ Thesaurus: to be defined

Theme 5: Access and Interpretation

This theme concerns the public aspects of landscape policy. Policy concerning public access to heritage and the public's role in interpretation is set out in the Granada (Article 15) and Valletta (Article 9) Conventions. Both the Florence Convention (Articles 5 and 6) and especially the Faro Framework Convention establish the importance of public involvement in valuing and interpreting heritage. This theme is divided into 4 sections; public access to landscapes and information, education and awareness-raising; tourism; and promotional activities and dissemination.

Public access to landscape How to access to "the entire territory of the Parties and covers natural, rural, urban and peri-urban areas. It includes land, inland water and marine areas. It concerns landscapes that might be considered outstanding as well as everyday or degraded landscapes." ? But it is a good topic; may be not easy to design : landscape is not only the public space, but we have to respect private properties. it's a challenge.

Are there specific measures¹¹⁵ to improve visitor access to landscapes?

This refers to regulations, guidelines, standards e.g. obligation to be open for a certain number of days per year, diversity, disabled access and facilities.

Publicly owned / managed landscapes/sites	<input type="checkbox"/>
Privately owned / managed landscapes/sites	<input type="checkbox"/>

If Yes, where can information be found?

On Publicly owned/managed sites:

Published Guides	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public access databases	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heritage maps	<input type="checkbox"/>
Websites (provide URL):

On Privately owned/managed sites:

Published Guides	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public access databases	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heritage maps	<input type="checkbox"/>
Websites (provide URL):

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

List the NGOs active in the field of public access

(You should have referred to these organisations in 1.4. If not please go back and add them to the list. Select all relevant organisations here)

¹¹⁵ Thesaurus: to be defined

Select organisation ¹¹⁶

Add organisations ¹¹⁷

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about public access to landscapes as appropriate.

Raising awareness¹¹⁸

These questions concern any activities which contribute to increasing public knowledge through outreach activities, educational projects, young archaeologist clubs or summer schools etc. 'Each Party undertakes to increase awareness among the civil society, private organisations, and public authorities of the value of landscapes, their role and changes to them.' (Florence Convention Article 6, A)

Which measures have been introduced to increase awareness

Please name good practices /legal procedures, if applicable.

	In civil society	Among private organisations	On part of public authorities
Local Level			
Regional Level			
National Level			
Across Spatial Levels			

[The IT interface should automatically assign the appropriate level that corresponds to the report being formulated]

Are there initiatives within the field of raising awareness, and if so, for each major initiative, please answer following questions:

Initiative 1	
Name: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹¹⁶ IT: ability to select organisations listed in 1.4

¹¹⁷ IT: link to add organisation to table in 1.4

¹¹⁸ Thesaurus:terms in use: 'awareness-raising activities / awareness-raising campaigns / public awareness'

Ongoing or project?	Ongoing / project
Target groups:	
Preschool	<input type="checkbox"/>
School	<input type="checkbox"/>
Higher education	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adults	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Repeat table for additional initiatives as necessary

List the NGOs working in the field of awareness raising

(You should have referred to these organisations in 1.4. Please update 1.4 and select the relevant organisations in the box below.)

Select organisation ¹¹⁹

Add organisation ¹²⁰

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about awareness raising programmes as appropriate.

Tourism¹²¹ and promotional activities It is difficult for me to link so hardly landscape and Tourism. For ELC, landscape is linked to [populations](#)

Are there specific measures (policies or regulations) for the commercial promotion of landscape in the context of tourism?

Yes/No

Please indicate which levels areas these policies affect.

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Level	
State / Country : Name:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-autonomous unit, e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State. Specify term:	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department. Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Commune, Municipality. Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. Parish Specify term:_____	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹¹⁹ IT: ability to select organisations listed in 1.4

¹²⁰ IT: link to add organisation to table in 1.4

¹²¹ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'cultural tourism / promotion of tourism'

[The IT interface should automatically assign the appropriate level that corresponds to the report being formulated]

How many visitors come to the main landscapes of [insert name of state/semi-autonomous unit]?

Is information available on the economic return¹²² of this tourism?

The economic return (how much money does the [state / region] get for every Euro spent) of landscape tourism can be interpreted very widely to include the amount a tourist spends on services (accommodation, food, travel, souvenirs etc). This question is more specific, it focuses on visitor numbers and how much [the state / report level] authority makes (the 'profit') from specific landscape attractions (eg visitor centres).

Please give figures for your most recent year:

	N° of visitors	Economic return (per € spent)
[insert YEAR]: _____	...	€...per Euro

Please list any main recurrent landscape events:

Event: 1	
Name of event	_____
Location	_____
Heritage category	Integrated Approach <input type="checkbox"/> or Archaeological heritage <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Heritage <input type="checkbox"/> Landscape <input type="checkbox"/>
Date	From DD/MM/YYYY – till DD/MM/YYYY
Frequency	Monthly / quarterly / bi-annually / annually / twice yearly / N/A
website (URL)	
Organisation (s) (select more than one of partners are involved)	Select from Theme 1 Word users refer to organisation listed in theme 1
Brief description	

Add additional event as necessary

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about tourism and promotional activities as appropriate.

¹²² Thesaurus: to be defined

Dissemination¹²³ **good topic**

This section deals with the way the information resulting from landscape research and investigations are shared with the various audiences. It concerns policies for making different levels of report publicly available, and covers databases, bibliographies and types of audience. Every state will have its own terminology to describe reports and publications. For the purposes of this questionnaire, the different levels of reports can be described as:

- Summary records¹²⁴ (scientific 'preliminary' report – usually for a specialist audience)
- Specialised studies (i.e. topic based monographs – white literature – which may have a wider reading audience)
- Official periodicals

Have measures (policies or regulations) been taken to ensure the creation of systematic scientific (preliminary) reports (including digital databases¹²⁵) before comprehensive dissemination of specialised studies?

Yes/No

If 'Yes' please provide the number of report or entries published /most recent year:

Assessment	[Insert YEAR]:no. _____
Surveys	[Insert YEAR]: _____
Special reports	[Insert YEAR]: _____
Other (Specify): _____	[Insert YEAR]: _____
Total	

Are all scientific summary records available as on-line databases?

If yes please provide the main URLs: [are these URLs stable ?](#)

Are all scientific summary records placed in a single publication? Yes/No

Please indicate how these summary record publications are organised

All in one	<input type="checkbox"/>
By period	<input type="checkbox"/>
By theme	<input type="checkbox"/>
By location	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other specify): _____ ¹²⁶	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹²³ Thesaurus: to be defined

¹²⁴ Thesaurus: terms in use: 'sites and monuments / office / photographic'

¹²⁵ Thesaurus: terms in use: databases

¹²⁶ IT: limited free text box

Is there a regular annual bibliography of abstracts? Yes/No

Do you know how many comprehensive specialised studies (i.e. monographs, summaries of topic based research etc) are published? Yes/No

If so please give details for the year with most recent information?

Assessment	[insert YEAR]:no. _____
Surveys	[insert YEAR]: _____
Special reports	[insert YEAR]: _____
Other (Specify): _____	[insert YEAR]: _____
Total	

Are there 'official' periodicals (i.e. published by a governmental organisation)? Yes/No

If 'Yes' please specify their target audience:

General public	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scientists	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heritage professionals	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational	<input type="checkbox"/>
Owners	<input type="checkbox"/>

Are there 'official' publications of specific series (i.e. published by a governmental organisation)? Yes/No

If 'Yes' please specify what sort of publications these are, and what subject they deal with:

Publication types	
Inventories	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lists of protected landscapes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Art books	<input type="checkbox"/>
Case studies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scientific reports	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>

Are there websites listing publications on the internet?

Please provide URLs

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

List the main NGOs regularly publishing on landscape (i.e. monthly magazines, quarterly reviews).

(You should have referred to these organisations in 1.4. If not please go back and add them to the list. Select all relevant organisations here)

Select organisation ¹²⁷

Add organisations ¹²⁸

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about dissemination activities as appropriate.

¹²⁷ IT: ability to select organisations listed in 1.4

¹²⁸ IT: link to add organisation to table in 1.4

Theme 6: Digitisation

In the inventory section (2.2); you should have listed the inventories that are available in a digital format. This section is additional in that it asks whether or not the administration has a policy concerning digital access to data (photos, paper archives, analogue data, plans etc).

Policy on digitisation [see SINP above](#)

Does legislation or policy include specific provisions (policy or guidance) for digitisation? Yes/No

If so please indicate if there different levels of policy, from digitising your existing collections of data, to disseminating information in digital formats? Please expand in the report section.

Policy or guidance?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Collect your data in a digital format	<input type="checkbox"/>
Convert your data to a digital format	<input type="checkbox"/>
Digital information management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Digital dissemination	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other: (specify):____	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report (Free Text)

Give further details about digitisation policy as appropriate.

Information systems and databases

Do you have information systems¹²⁹ and databases such as intranet, extranet and internet sites concerning landscapes (i.e. IT-driven networks¹³⁰)?

Yes/No

If yes, what **heritage landscape** subjects are covered?

Please provide URLs, if applicable, in the report section.

<http://naturefrance.fr>

Type of system	
Intranet	<input type="checkbox"/>
Extranet	<input type="checkbox"/>
Internet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹²⁹ Thesaurus: 'information systems to be defined. Terms in use: 'heritage information networks / information boards / information campaigns / information exchange / information networks / information technology / tourist information signs'

¹³⁰ Thesaurus: to be defined

Who are the partners in the IT network(s) mentioned above:

Type of system	
Government	<input type="checkbox"/>
Governmental agency	<input type="checkbox"/>
INGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Universities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regional authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Local authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
Professional membership org.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research institutes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Private companies	<input type="checkbox"/>

Which topics do these IT systems cover?

Type of system	
Decision making	<input type="checkbox"/>
Management - general	<input type="checkbox"/>
Management - specific – i.e. Site Management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Policy and guidance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	<input type="checkbox"/>
Learning and communication	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other activities: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Is there a major (centralised, organisational level) database systems that store information on:

Type of information	
Inventories	<input type="checkbox"/>
Protected heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Monitoring heritage sites	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research results	<input type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>
GIS ¹³¹ data	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify): _____	<input type="checkbox"/>

If required, please elaborate in the report below.

Report (Free Text)
 Give further details about landscape information systems and databases as appropriate

¹³¹ Thesaurus: terms in use: Geographical informations systems

Theme 7: Legal Frameworks

Legislation

This section concerns the main concepts driving change in your landscape management policy, the political priorities and strategies, larger issues in relation to the specific laws, including the theme of sustainable development, illicit activities, and CoE conventions. It covers the position of landscape policy within national political contexts. The first section details each Herein member's information concerning the Council of Europe Conventions and recommendations.

The central themes of the conventions are covered in the course of this questionnaire. If correspondents prefer, they can complete this section after having updated the rest of the report.

This state has ratified the following Council of Europe conventions:

Conventions	Date of signature	Date of ratification
Granada	----- ¹³²	-----
Valletta	-----	-----
Florence	-----	-----
Faro	-----	-----

Please provide a brief overview of how you implement these standards in the report below.

If your state has not yet ratified all of these conventions, please briefly describe the efforts being made to reach this goal.

Convention	Progress to signature / ratification
Granada	
Valletta	
Florence	
Faro	

¹³² IT: insert from <http://conventions.coe.int/>

This table contains a selection of Council of Europe Recommendations about cultural heritage. Please indicate which of them have been reflected/ incorporated in your legislation or policy:

These recommendations are passed by the Committee of Ministers. For more information on their adopted texts, see:

http://www.coe.int/t/cm/adoptedTexts_en.asp#P47_2021

items below are not all relevant for landscape

Year	No.	Theme	In legislation	In policy	Unfamiliar
80	16 ¹³³	Specialised training	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
81	13	Declining craft trades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
86	11	Urban open space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
86	15	Architectural heritage - Craft trades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
89	5	Archaeology – town / country planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
89	6	Rural architectural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
90	20	Industrial technical civil engineering heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
91	6	Funding architectural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
91	13	20 th C architectural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
93	9	Architectural heritage / natural disasters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
95	3	Documentation architectural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
95	9	Cultural landscapes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
96	6	Protection against unlawful acts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
97	2	Physical deterioration - pollution	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
98	4	Historic complexes, immoveable and moveable property	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
98	5	Heritage education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹³³ IT: link to <http://www.coe.int/> section in Committee of Ministers on recommendations

01	15	History teaching	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
03	1	Tourism as factor for Sustainable development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
04	3	Geological heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
05	13	University heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
08	3	Guidelines-implementing landscape convention	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report (Free Text)

Please give a brief overview about how you implement the obligations that follow from ratifying the Florence Conventions i.e. how they have been incorporated into domestic law and policy? Describing the details of your law and how it relates to CoE policy is the main objective of the Herein national report system as a whole, therefore please be brief in this section.

Florence

La Convention européenne du paysage est entrée en vigueur en France le 1er juillet 2006. La France dispose aujourd'hui d'une législation très complète qui « reconnaît juridiquement le paysage en tant que composante essentielle du cadre de vie des populations, expression de la diversité de leur patrimoine commun culturel et naturel, et fondement de leur identité. » voir : [Vade-mecum du droit du paysage – 2007](#)
European Landscape Convention entered into force in France on 1 July 2006. France has comprehensive legislation which " recognise landscapes in law as an essential component of people's surroundings, an expression of the diversity of their shared cultural and natural heritage, and a foundation of their identity. "See Vade-mecum du droit du paysage – 2007

Short and medium term priorities

Report (Free Text)

How do you see policies on Landscapes changing in the short and medium term? What are the main directions in which you are moving?

Case Study Module 1: Training and Education

'Training and education: Each Party undertakes to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations' (Article 6, B, a)

General training Measures

What measures have been taken to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations?

Measures	Further description of concrete measures taken
Advanced training and further training to sustain specialisation in landscape planning, management or protection (e.g. for landscape architects, urbanists, architects, constructors, farmers, professional gardeners, lawyers, sociologists, anthropologists, archeologists, etc.)	See remarks on first part of the document
Recognition of landscape diplomas	
Promoting of special Bachelor/Master degree programmes on landscape	
Setting up PhD grants for actual project proposals focusing on landscape	
Setting up financial support for NGOs for multiplier-training in landscape sensitivity	
Other	

Multidisciplinary training programmes

'Each Party undertakes to promote multidisciplinary training programmes in landscape policy, protection, management and planning, for professionals in the private and public sectors and for associations concerned;' (Article 6, B, b)

Which measures have been taken to promote the introduction of multidisciplinary training programmes? Please indicate examples, if available:

	For associations?	For professionals in the private sector?	For professionals in the public sector?
Landscape Policy			
Landscape Protection			
Landscape Management			
Landscape Planning			

Schools and Universities

Each Party undertakes to promote school and university courses which, in the relevant subject areas, address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management and planning.” (article 6 ,B, c)

Which measures have been taken to promote landscape-related training and education as part of the curriculum in the following educational schemes? Please list some examples, if available.

Primary education?	Secondary education?	Tertiary education?

[The questions could be expanded to give information about outputs (metric data) as well as general measures]

Case Study Module 2: Identification and Assessment

1. With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5.c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes:
 - a. i) to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory;
 - ii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;
 - iii) to take note of changes;
 - b. to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned.
2. These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8'. (Article 6, C)

Identification and Analysis

Which measures have been taken to carry out the identification and assessment of landscapes, and the analysis of their characteristics, take note of changes?

	At regional level	At national level
Catalogues & Brochures		
Atlases		
Registers of landscapes		
Other		

[The different pressures acting on landscapes are set out in Theme 3.1 and 3.2 (but may need expanding there). Mechanisms for identifying, assessing, and characterising landscapes could be included in a separate CSM, or could be inserted in the main grid alongside archaeological and structural assessment mechanisms at 3.2, which also includes mechanisms for controlling quality. The identification and assessment of landscapes are key elements of the Convention, and this CSM should probably be expanded a little to capture more detail and metrics about how this is actually implemented in different countries.]

Case Study Module 3: International European Co-operation

Resources

For each of the main Government bodies responsible for landscape policies, please estimate the number of full-time equivalent¹³⁴ (FTE) staff engaged in the following activities in international exchange of information in this organisation (e.g. An FTE of 1.0 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker, while an FTE of 0.5 signals that the worker is only part-time, two part time workers would also equal 1.0 etc. FTE is a better method of comparison than numbers of staff. The best way of establishing FTE is by keeping staff time records, already a requirement for many organisations).

International:	Integrated Approach
Workshops/conferences	0.0
Joint research	0.0
Publication exchange	0.0
Staff exchange/visits	0.0
Exhibitions	0.0
Others:	Transborder workshops

[Are there any additional activities which are specific to landscapes which should be added to this list]

Report (Free Text)

Please refer to any mutual technical and scientific assistance projects or partnerships taking place at an international level in which these staff are involved

Add additional government organisation(s) with shared responsibility for landscape policy

Governmental organisation – 2, 3, 4 etc: repeat section for as many organisations you need to add

¹³⁴ Thesaurus: to be defined

Mutual assistance and exchange of information

'The Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of this Convention, and in particular:

- a. to render each other technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters through the pooling and exchange of experience, and the results of research projects;*
- b. to promote the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training and information purposes;*
- c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention".*

(Article 8)

Has technical and scientific assistance been conducted with other states and/or regions (pooling and exchange of experience, research work on landscape ...)? If yes, please indicate good practices.

Yes	Good practice:
No	

Have there been exchanges of landscape specialists? If yes, please indicate good practices.

Yes	Good practice:
No	

Transfrontier landscapes

'The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes.' (Article 9)

Have actions to encourage transfrontier co-operation been conducted?

	between states	at national level	at regional level	Between regions of the state
Yes/No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
Good Practice				

Have programmes of transfrontier co-operation with other states and/or regions been set up?

Yes	No
-----	----

Landscape Award of the Council of Europe

1. *The Landscape award of the Council of Europe is a distinction which may be conferred on local and regional authorities and their groupings that have instituted, as part of the landscape policy of a Party to this Convention, a policy or measures to protect, manage and/or plan their landscape, which have proved lastingly effective and can thus serve as an example to other territorial authorities in Europe. The distinction may be also conferred on non-governmental organisations having made particularly remarkable contributions to landscape protection, management or planning.*
2. *Applications for the Landscape award of the Council of Europe shall be submitted to the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 by the Parties. Transfrontier local and regional authorities and groupings of local and regional authorities concerned, may apply provided that they jointly manage the landscape in question.*
3. *On proposals from the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 the Committee of Ministers shall define and publish the criteria for conferring the Landscape award of the Council of Europe, adopt the relevant rules and confer the Award.*
4. *The granting of the Landscape award of the Council of Europe is to encourage those receiving the award to ensure the sustainable protection, management and/or planning of the landscape areas concerned. (article 11).*

Have one or more landscape awards been instituted at national and/or regional level?

	Yes	No
At national level		
At regional level		

Do they refer to the European Landscape Convention?

	Yes	No
At national level		
At regional level		

Case Study Module 4: Policies for planning and managing landscapes

[Is there a need for a specific CSM to explore in more detail whether existing policies for planning and managing landscapes are adequate? This could include questions which actually measure performance in this sphere]

Performance measures

Questions

Policies

- Are additional policies required?
- Can existing policies be altered to be more responsive to the Florence Convention?
- How can organisations be assisted to enhance their policies in relation to ELC implementation
- Is there a national implementation plan? How does it operate?
- Are there mechanisms to feed information on implementation back into policy development? What are they?

Management (link between policy and impacts on ground)

Are there specific tools to identify the drivers for change in landscapes and measure the impacts of change on landscapes (eg Countryside Quality Counts etc)? What are they?

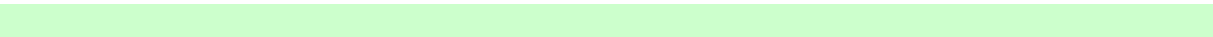
Quality Objectives

(this could include the section on Quality Objectives from 3.2 in the main Grid, with additional questions)

Is there a definition of landscape Quality? What is it?

ETC ETC ETC

* * *



DOCUMENTS 4

PREPARED BY / PREPARE PAR
Mr ADRIAN OLIVIER
Expert of the Council of Europe / Expert du Conseil de l'Europe

19 March / mars 2010

From: OLIVIER, Adrian [mailto:Adrian.Olivier@english-heritage.org.uk]
Sent: vendredi 19 mars 2010 09:56
To: "'SEGUIN Jean-François (Chef de bureau) - DGALN/DHUP/QV2"'; ALLINEA PLUS - NBJ; 'Maria José Festas'; 'Jean-François SEGUIN'; DEJEANT-PONS Maguelonne; 'Mireille Deconinck'; 'Gislaine Devillers'; 'Pere Sala'; 'Lionella Scazzosi'; 'Yves Luginbuhl'; richard.stiles@tuwien.ac.at
Cc: THEROND Daniel; TRIGONA Anna
Subject: Merged grids'
Importance: High

I'm afraid that this has been much more complicated and has taken me much longer than I anticipated – and I still haven't finished yet! This is partly because everyone responded so seriously and thoughtfully – which made the task much bigger - so thank you all very much for your engagement in the process – this has been very helpful indeed, and improved my efforts considerably.

I thought I should send what I've done so far – which covers most of the task – now, so that you all had a (small) chance to look at it before the meeting on Monday.

I will continue to work on it over the weekend to try and finish it off, and have the final version ready for the meeting.

As we agreed, I have tried to merge the two grids into a single structure based on the structure of the Convention.

In doing this it has become clear that the thematic structure of Document 1 does not actually map completely to the structure of the Convention. I have retained this thematic structure for the time being, and in places suggested new sub-themes as appropriate, for ease of navigation – and have inserted at what I think are appropriate points the Convention Articles and sub-articles. But in fact, I can't really see the need for themes that are different to the structure of the Convention and think it would be simpler for all concerned if we just followed completely the structure of the Convention. We should have a discussion about this.

In merging the two grids I have tried to restructure and tighten up many of the questions so that they give a better possibility for closed, consistent answers that can be compared between countries, and make the task of analysis easier. Of course this needs some explanation from me, and we can discuss the principles at the meeting. I have also tried to include (but not yet possibly at every appropriate point), the possibility to give free text answers as well.

Everyone (including me) is agreed that it is necessary to include regional and local perspectives as well as the national. I don't think there is a simple way of doing this in the questionnaire without making it much bigger, and much more complicated – and it is already large and complicated. What I have done therefore is only produce a merged grid for the 'national' level. This will work for countries and federated States, who can each complete it separately, but I think we will need to produce – effectively the same grid – but with some subtly altered questions for regional and local levels of administration.

I have extracted the very detailed implementation questions from Document 2, and put them to one side for the time being – these need more thought. My view is that there could be a two stage process: 1) the grid – essentially as it now is, but reflecting whatever we agree on Monday – which deals mainly with policy, and directly with the provisions of the Convention, and 2) when this has been done, at some point in the future a more detailed exploration of *how* policies actually wok in practice – this would use the detailed questions, which I will rework, and would all fit conceptually under Article 6E of the Convention.

I have not yet added appropriate questions that would fit under Article 5b, but will try and complete this over the weekend.

I attach 2 documents:

[CEP-CDPATEP \(2010\) COE-Database 6 Working Documents \(2010-03-22\) v2.3 \(AO rev\)](#)

This is essentially the merged grid which incorporates all the comments and observations that I have received from you all in different colours, so that you can see easily where individual ideas originated. My own insertions, thoughts, comments, and questions are in red.

Gislaine: I haven't yet managed to cross check whether I have incorporated all your observations, but will do this over the weekend.

[CEP-CDPATEP \(2010\) COE-Database 6 Merged Grid \(2010-03-22\) v1.0](#)

This is the same document, but with most of the comments and observations and colour coding removed, so that it is less distracting. I have left in key comments and questions in red.

...

Adrian

DOCUMENT 4.1. PREPARED BY / DOCUMENT 4.1. PREPARE PAR
Mr ADRIAN OLIVIER
Expert of the Council of Europe / Expert du Conseil de l'Europe

19 March / mars 2010

WORKING DOCUMENTS

Revisions by Adrian Olivier

*Document by the General Secretariat
Cultural Heritage, Landscape and Spatial Planning Division*

Author(s):	A Olivier
Derivation:	CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 6 – Work. Doc.
Origination Date:	01.02.2010
Reviser(s):	A Olivier
Date of last revision:	18.02.10
Version:	0.2
Status:	Draft prepared for Working Group meeting (22.03.2010)
Summary of Changes:	<p>1. Incorporates the elements of the HEREIN3 merged Grid [Florence Convention Database3-HEREIN merged grid (2010-01-28) v3] relevant to the Florence Convention into the database template prepared by the secretariat which follows the structure of the Florence Convention [COE/ELCDatabase 6 – Work. Doc.]</p> <p>2. Incorporates comments (coded by colour) received from A Olivier, P Sala, J-F Seguin, L Scazzosi, N B Jurkovic, M D-JPons.</p>
Circulation:	<p>Working Group: M Deconinck, G Devilliers, J-F Seguin, M J Festas, N B Jurkovic, Y Luginbühl, P Sala, L Scazzosi, A Olivier, R Stiles</p> <p>Secretariat: D Therond, M Dejeant-Pons, A Trigona</p>
Required Action:	Discuss at meeting of Working Group (Paris, 22.03.2010)
File Name/Location:	CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE-Database 6 Working Documents (2010-03-22) v2.3 (AO rev)
Approval:	

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 3 (Appendix 5)

TEMPLATE FOR THE PRESENTATION OF THE LANDSCAPE POLICIES IN THE MEMBER STATES OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE

Prepared by the Secretariat of the Council of Europe (4 March 2009)
(with reference added on 20 May 2009 to Article 7 of the ELC)

Article 8 of the Convention entitled “*Mutual assistance and exchange of information*”, states that “*the Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of th(e) Convention, and in particular: ... c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention*”. In order to promote mutual assistance and exchange of information, the Members States of the Council of Europe are invited to complete the following questionnaire.

Should there be a reference here to the CoE / CDPATEP key role in the follow up of conventions which requires developing an understanding of how policies are implemented in practice; analysis of this information then helps identify potential problems/issues and identifies mutual / technical assistance which contributes to raising of standards (which is the primary purpose of conventions)?

Table of contents

INTRODUCTION

Everyone pointed to the need for clarity about the level of the questionnaire (National/regional/local etc)

LS: if we are to understand the different levels of the landscape administration in each country, get a good idea of the national character of landscape policy, and link to other administrative levels in order to encourage and improve the contribution form those other administrative levels and from social organisation (public and private)

We will need to think carefully about the expressing the questions for each level slightly differently to reflect the context of different levels.

J-FS: answers will need to be provided at the level of competence of the public authority responding to the questions

This must be set out in the very first question.

Theme 1 - Basic information (Geopolitical information)

CHAPTER I: General provisions

(Article 1: Definitions)

(Article 2: Scope)

(Article 3: Aims)

CHAPTER II: National measures

Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources

(Article 4: Division of Responsibilities)

1. Governmental administration / organisation
2. ~~Decentralised authorities~~
Other actors (organisations and institutions)
3. Formal networks
4. National training bodies
5. Relationship between government and other actors

(Article 5: General measures)

Theme 3 - Concept and definition of landscape measures

1. Recognition of landscapes in law
Recognise landscapes in law: surroundings, diversity, and identity) (Article 5a)

Theme 4 – Measures

Policies for protection, management, and planning (Article 5b)

1. ~~General measures targeting landscape~~
Procedures for participation: public, local & regional authorities, and others (Article 5c)
2. Instruments to integrate landscape into policies (Article 5d)

(Article 6: Specific measures)

3. Awareness-raising (Article 6A)
4. ~~Training and education~~
Training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations(Article 6Ba)
5. Multidisciplinary training programmes (Article 6Bb)
6. School and university courses (Article 6Bc)
7. Identification and assessment (Article 6C)
8. Landscape quality objectives (Article 6D)
9. Implementation (Article 6E)

CHAPTER III: European co-operation

Theme 5 - European co-operation

(Article 7: European co-operation) Mutual Assistance and exchange of information)

1. International policies and programmes (Article 7)

(Article 8: Mutual Assistance and exchange of information)

2. Mutual assistance and exchange of information (Article 8)

(Article 9: Transfrontier landscapes)

3. Transfrontier landscapes (Article 9)

(Article 10: Monitoring of the implementation of the Convention)

Should questions be included about this (ie internal monitoring & arrangements to provide information to Council of Europe)?

(Article 11: Landscape award of the Council of Europe)

4. Landscape Award of the Council of Europe (Article 11)

CHAPTER IV: Final clauses

Are there any questions that relate to the implementation of the final clauses?

(Article 12: Relationship with other instruments)

(Article 13: Signature, ratification, and entry into force)

(Article 14: Accession)

(Article 15: Territorial application)

(Article 16: Denunciation)

(Article 17: Amendments)

(Article 18: Notifications)

Theme 6 - Major changes since the previous report

Is this necessary?

Feedback was unanimous that the grid of questions should follow the structure of the Convention. The mapping in red (above) shows that although the existing structure of Themes broadly reflects the shape of the Florence Convention, the Themes do not actually mirror the sequence and order of the Convention, and levels of the Themes and sub-Themes are not always at the same level as the corresponding Chapters and Articles of the Convention. If the Working Group considers it important to reflect the structure of the convention, then this could potentially be confusing to the Administrations providing the information.

THIS NEEDS FURTHER DISCUSSION BY THE WORKING GROUP.

STAGE 1

POLICIES
AND
PROCEDURES

NOTES

1. FTEs

Staff numbers should be provided in FTEs (Full Time Equivalents).

An FTE of 1.0 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker, while an FTE of 0.5 signals that the worker is only half-time, two half time workers equals 1.0 FTE.

FTEs provide is a better method of comparing numbers of staff

Theme 1 - Basic information

Probably needs a different title?

State

State (or public authority)

Level of competence
(ie Federal State, Region, Unit, Local Authority etc)

It needs to be clear for what level the grid is being completed – This may require a slightly different format of questions for different levels (National/regional/local authorities): regional or local authorities can't answer questions about national provision – the question will have to be adjusted to reflect the context of the administrative level

Official Correspondent

Name of Correspondent	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

Detailed information about report coordinators, correspondents, and content providers will ultimately be included in the system administration tools and back office]

1.1 General data:	
State:	
Capital	
Area (km ²)	
Population	[insert Year] :
Density (pop/km ²) <i>Number of people per square kilometre of land area</i>	
Official Minorities:	
Name:	
Percentage of overall population:	%
<i>Repeat for additional official minorities</i>	

NJB: Is geopolitical data necessary?

It is necessary in order to analyse the data across Europe but can be found from a number of different sources (the CoE ought to have it automatically but it is not easy to get)

1.2 Has the European Landscape Convention been signed or ratified?	
If yes, please indicate the	
Date of signing:	
Date of ratification:	
Document of ratification:	(Reference)
Is there an official translation in the language of the country? Yes No	(Reference)
Is there an unofficial translation in the language of the country? Yes No	(Reference)

PS: In the database: Possibility to access to the document

Isn't this information already on the Council of Europe web site – is it useful to ask for it again?

Organisation of the State

Legal competencies may be decentralized, i.e. exercised below national level. As states may use similar terms to refer to different levels of autonomy/devolution, please define your levels of governance, and specify the term used in your state. The terms used as examples are not intended as choices, but as guides. They are from the Council of Europe's Congress of Local and Regional Authorities (<http://www.loreg.coe.int/>)..

1.3	Does [<i>insert name of state</i>] have semi-autonomous units? Yes No If yes, please indicate the
	Term used for semi-autonomous unit:
	Number of units:
	Do they have landscape responsibilities? Yes No

J-FS: It is very important to define what is level of the report

1.4	What is the level of this report? National: Semi-Autonomous unit:
-----	--

1.5	Define the landscape responsibilities of the administrative entities	
	Name of entity	Landscape responsibilities?
	State / Country :	Yes No
	Semi-autonomous unit (e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State) Name of entity:	Yes No
	1st Administrative level (e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department) Name of entity:	Yes No
	2 nd Administrative level (e.g. Commune, Municipality, Count) Name of entity:	Yes No
	3 rd Administrative level (e.g. Parish) Name of entity:	Yes No
	<i>Add additional administrative levels as necessary</i>	

1.6	Report (Free Text) <i>Please use the report to</i> - <i>explain other factors relevant to your geo-political situation not included above.</i> - <i>describe any bi-lateral agreements with neighbouring states (either legal or non-binding) concerning landscape</i>
-----	---

CHAPTER I: General Provisions

Article 1: Definitions

Are there any useful questions that could be asked about the definitions ie

For each definition (Article 1 *a-f*) you could ask whether the definition set out in the Convention has been formally adopted 1) in law and if Yes which laws, 2) in regulations and if Yes which regulations. The answers would provide an indication of whether the state has seriously integrated the provisions of the Convention into the legal structures and administrative processes such as planning regulations or not. This would show the degree of actual integration beyond simply signature or ratification.

Article 2: Scope

Possible questions about how the Convention has been made to apply to natural, rural, urban, peri-urban, inland water and marine areas – what would be the useful indicators that would demonstrate whether this was actually the case?

Is there a question about how states ensure that the provisions apply to all forms of landscape (outstanding, everyday, and degraded).

Article 3: Aims

Is there a question that could establish whether the aims of protection, management, planning and European co-operation have been comprehensively adopted by a state ie what actions have actually been taken to ensure that these aims are followed through?

CHAPTER II: National measures

Article 4: Division of responsibilities

Each Party shall implement this Convention, in particular Articles 5 and 6, according to its own division of powers, in conformity with its constitutional principles and administrative arrangements, and respecting the principle of subsidiarity, taking into account the European Charter of Local Self-government. Without derogating from the provisions of this Convention, each Party shall harmonise the implementation of this convention with its own policies.

Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources

This theme concerns the organisations and actors that represent landscape and spatial planning. These could be state (government), public (NGOs), or private (commercial organisations). There are? sections covering different sorts of organisation: Government organisations (2.1), other organisations active in the field of landscape (professional membership organisations, commercial enterprises, voluntary bodies (2.2) formal networks (2.3), and training bodies (2.4).

Theme 2.1 – Government organisations

<p>2.1.1 In the government structure do legal responsibilities for landscape policy (protection, management, and planning) belong to different ministerial remits? Yes No If yes, what are they? Please tick as many as are required e.g. Ministry of Environment and Tourism , tick "environment" and "tourism".</p>	
<p>Landscape Landscape planning Landscape protection Environment (general) Environmental Heritage Nature conservation and protection Agriculture Forestry Territorial planning Culture (general) Cultural heritage Religion Community Foreign affairs Research Education Tourism Sport Media Other please specify:</p>	

J-FS: names of remits may be different from one country to another – free text answer?

The intention was not to record the titles of all the different ministries across Europe – that wouldn't provide any useful information at all, but to define the different areas of responsibility (remit) that landscape policy can come under and this needs consistent terms if it is to be useful in a pan-European context.

J-FS: in France one minister is officially in charge of landscape policy, but most of the other ministers have to integrate landscape in their own policies (culture, agriculture, spatial planning, telecom). so it could be useful to distinguish these two levels

2.1.2 Which ministry has overall responsibility for landscape policy?		
Name of Ministry/Department/Authority		
Title of Minister responsible		
Address		
Postcode		
City		
E-mail		
Website		
Organisation type <i>Select one or add 'other'</i>	Government <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Governmental agency <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Agency with legal responsibilities <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Commission <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other: <input type="checkbox"/>	
Approx. number of personnel (<i>working in the field of landscapes</i>)		
<i>Repeat 2.2 for each Ministry/Department/Authority with legal responsibilities for Landscape</i>		

J-FS: administrative arrangements in France are decentralisation. That means we have 3 levels in the ministry: national, regional and departmental. Role of each level is different. In France it is impossible, to complete the questionnaire: we have 26 regions, 100 departments and 36 640 municipalities that have responsibility on landscape. "Landscapes are constitutive of the common heritage of the nation" and "every public authority is the manager and the guarantor under its jurisdiction" I propose that the questionnaire be completed by a State according its own direct powers and sent to other public authorities (regions, departments, provinces, municipalities) For them to fill in their skills.

I agree - these questions are about responsibilities at the national level administration. The different levels have been defined at Theme 1.1. I assume that if there are different levels of legal responsibilities for Landscape as in France, then a Grid should be completed for each level – possibly one for each of the 26 Regions (certainly for federal or federal-like countries it is envisaged that each State should produce it's own Grid) - 100 departments may be possible, but I guess 36,640 Municipalities would be impossible – but it may be possible to have a representative sample, or even to fill only one in, that defines the levels of responsibilities at the municipal level – although of course it would be interesting to explore somehow the level to which municipal responsibilities are accepted and carried out.

THE WORKING GROUP SHOULD GIVE SOME THOUGHT TO HOW THAT CAN BE DONE IN PRACTICE

2.1.3 Is this ministry/administration provided with a specific landscape policy document? Yes No If yes,		
What is it called?		
What are its core points?		
URL:		

Is this a question that belongs under Article 3?

2.1.4 What are the main responsibilities and areas of activity of this ministry ?		
Landscape Management		
Designation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Permits	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Financial support	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Spatial planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Policy and Guidance		
Advice to owners	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Advice to professionals	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Advice to government/ ministers	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Support to the sector	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Research		
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Inventories	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Identification and recording	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Conservation / maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Laboratories	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Properties		
Ownership and/or management (maintenance/ visitor access)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Number of properties		Could be quantified by year?
Learning and communication		
Professional training	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Education	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Publication	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Communication	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Other activities		
Museums/Collections	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Public Archives	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Intangible heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Other:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?

Important to define actually what the ministry does?

Are these functions appropriate – should any be deleted or added?

2.1.5 What are the human and financial resources devoted in the ministry officially responsible for landscape policy in [insert year] ?		
Staff: <i>Estimate numbers of staff working full time</i>	less than	people
	between	and people
	more than	people
Financial: <i>Estimate cost per year</i>	less than	Euro
	between	and Euro
	more than	Euro

Repeat theme 2.1 Questions 2-5 for each ministry **not officially responsible for landscape policy**, but which may have specific legal or other responsibilities for Landscape

2.1.6	Is there regular consultation and exchange between the ministry/ies responsible for landscape policy and other ministries responsible for sectorial and territorial policies? Yes No If yes, what form does it take
	Territorial conference
	Landscape Council:
	Other structures:

[LS:Territorial conference will require definition](#)

2.1.6A Territorial conference?		
Title:		
Authorities involved:		
Frequency:	Less than once a year	
	Once a year	
	Twice a year	
	More often	
	When necessary	
Output:	Common statement	Name:
	Publication	Name:
	Joint Projects/Programmes	Name:
	Other	Name:
URL:		

[PS: Possibility to access to public statements and publications in the database](#)

2.1.6B Landscape Council?		
Title:		
Authorities involved:		
Frequency:	Less than once a year	
	Once a year	
	Twice a year	
	More often	
	When necessary	
Output:	Common statement	Name:
	Publication	Name:
	Joint Projects/Programmes	Name:
	Other	Name:
URL:		

[PS: Possibility to access to public statements and publications in the database](#)

[LS: Landscape council will require definition](#)

2.1.6C Other structures?		
Title:		
Authorities involved:		
Permanent Occasional		
What specific problems/instruments etc is it related to:		
Frequency:	Less than once a year	
	Once a year	
	Twice a year	
	More often	
	When necessary	
Output:	Common statement	Name:
	Publication	Name:
	Joint Projects/Programmes	Name:
	Other	Name:
URL:		

PS: Possibility to access to public statements and publications in the database

Repeat theme 2.1 Question 6A-C for each structure.

2. — Decentralised authorities

Are there any regional and local authorities empowered in respect of landscape? If yes, please list:

Name of organisation	
Name of Deputy Director	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

What are the human and financial resources devoted to putting landscape policies in place at the regional level?

Human Resources (Number of People within the authority working on landscape issues)	Financial Resources (Amount spent per year)
-less than- people	-less than- Euro
-between- and- people	-between- and- Euro
more than- people	-more than- Euro

Add other regional authorities

~~Regional and local authorities: Word users – Copy/paste structure of above tables and repeat for as many organisations you need to add~~

I don't think these questions are necessary – in effect this information will be captured by the questions being answered by the relevant authorities at the appropriate level as envisaged by J-FS. It is important to ask the regional and local authorities the same questions (where it is appropriate) so that the resulting information is properly comparable. This will probably mean the need to have some of the questions formulated in a slightly different way to respond to context. This is relatively easy to manage in an IT database, but more difficult for a paper questionnaire because it will mean three similar but subtly different questionnaires.

LS has included new questions about the official organisation of decentralised authorities (official regional conference, official regional network etc) – if we agree to have slightly different questionnaires for different levels, this can be picked up there.

Theme 2.2 - Other actors (organisations and institutions)

This section covers other organisations that are active in the field of landscape activities. They may have a specific government mandate to carry out that role, but could also include private commercial or voluntary bodies

Some of them are in Herein which is one of the reasons that originally we structured the enquiry in the format of the HEREIN grid – when we have the database of course this won't matter as the relevant information can be pulled from the HEREIN grid as long as it is flagged as *Landscape*, but we agreed for the time being to use a more conventional questionnaire format specifically for the ELC which is why the question is here.

2.2.1 Are there other relevant national organisations or institutions are active in the field of landscape in your country? Yes No If yes, please list:	
Name of organisation	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	
Membership type	Professional practice / Voluntary
Organisation type <i>Select one or add 'other'</i>	NGO INGO Consortium Professional membership organisation University Research Institution Professional research institute Private professional organisation/company Museum Other:
Approximate membership:	[insert Year]
Type of activity carried out by organisation (<i>tick all appropriate activities</i>)	
Architectural conservation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape design	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape planning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape architecture	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cultural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Natural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
What are the human and financial resources of the organisation in [insert year]?	
Staff: <i>Estimate numbers of staff working full time</i>	less than people between and people more than people
Financial: <i>Estimate cost per year</i>	less than Euro between and Euro more than Euro

LS: Relevant needs definition

I think it is important to understand what the function and activities of each organisation are; there may be additional types of activity to add to the list.

J-FS: May be too precise (difficult to answer and there are many questions) I'm not sure it is possible to know that : NGOs are independent and free – although the information is useful because it demonstrates the scale of resource devoted to landscape, and usually it should be obtainable from the organisations themselves?

Repeat theme 2.2 Question 1 for each organisation active in the field of landscape.

2.2.2	Is there legislation that regulates the landscape activities of professional and/or voluntary organisations? Yes No If yes, what is it called?	
	What are its core points?	
	URL:	

2.2.3	Report (Free Text) <i>Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about other organisations working in the landscape context.</i>
-------	---

Theme 2.3 – Formal networks

A network is any interconnected group of organisations / people that collaborate with a degree of formality. It also implies an implicit or explicit agreement of the different organisations to work together or share information on a regular basis instead of occasional or ad hoc meetings. One example of this may be a network formed to develop research agendas, or to co-operate on trans-border landscape management.

2.3.1	Are there formal collaboration networks for Landscapes? Yes No If yes, please list:	
	Name of network	
	Address	
	Postcode	
	City	
	E-mail	
	Website	
	Partners in these network:	
	Government	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Governmental agency	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
	INGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Universities	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Regional authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Local authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Museums	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Prof. membership organisations	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private companies	<input type="checkbox"/>

Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
	between and Euro
	more than Euro

Repeat theme 2.3 Question1 for each network active in the field of landscape.

2.3.2 Report (Free Text)

Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about formal landscape networks.

Theme 2.4 – National training bodies

National training bodies are formal bodies operating at national or semi-autonomous unit level whose central purpose is to set standards and provide training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations outside the university system (but may include university professionals). Training of this sort may not necessarily lead to formal qualifications.

This section could be included at Theme 4 (Article 6B) but I think fits better in the sequence here because it relates to identifying responsibilities. In a database structure of course the physical locations of questions is irrelevant.

2.4.1	Are there other national training bodies for landscape appraisal and operations? Yes No If yes, please list:
	Name of training body
	Address
	Postcode
	City
	E-mail
	Website
	Main role
	Organisation type Select one or add 'other'
	Governmental organisation NGO INGO Private organisation Other:
	What are the human and financial resources of the organisation in [insert year]?
	Staff: Estimate numbers of staff working full time
	less than people
	between and people
	more than people
	Financial: Estimate cost per year
	less than Euro
	between and Euro
	more than Euro

Repeat theme 2.4 Question1 for each national training body relevant to the field of landscape.

2.4.2 Report (Free Text)
 Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about national training bodies relevant to landscape.

Theme 2.5 Relationship between government and other actors

J-FS: At a national scale, at a regional scale, at a departmental scale, at a communal scale ?

In this context it is at the national scale (with the relevant ministry) but I agree the question will need to be modified depending on which level it is being used

2.5.1 Does the ministry responsible for landscape policy interact with other actors concerned with aspects of landscape? Yes No If yes, what procedures of consultation or co-operation have been established between different actors concerned with landscape?			
Regular Meetings between national and local/regional authorities		How often:	
		Between:	(list organisations)
		Document:	
		URL:	
Regular meetings between national authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums		How often:	
		Between:	(list organisations)
		Document:	
		URL:	
Regular Meetings between Local/Regional Authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums		How often:	
		Between:	(list organisations)
		Document:	
		URL:	
Networking organisation of different INGOs/NGOs		How often:	
		Contacts:	(list contacts)
		Document:	
		URL:	
Joint Projects (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)		Project name:	
		Actors:	(list actors involved)
		Document:	
		URL:	
Joint Organization of Conferences (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)		Subject:	
		Actors:	(list actors involved)
		Document:	
		URL:	
Other		Subject:	
		Actors:	(list actors involved)
		Document:	
		URL:	

2.5.2 If No, are there plans to establish any contacts in the coming year Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Regular Meetings between national and local/regional authorities	
Regular meetings between national authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums	
Regular Meetings between Local/Regional Authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums	
Networking organisation of different INGOs/NGOs	
Joint Projects	
Joint Organization of Conferences	
Other:	

2.5.3 Are the different actors working with landscape empowered or supported by the ministry responsible for landscape policy? Yes No If yes, please list:	
Structural Funding of Academic Institutions	
Structural Funding of other Government departments	
Structural Funding of INGOS	
Structural Funding of NGOs	
Structural Funding of Museums	
Project Contracts with Private Companies	
Consultation Contracts with Researchers/Research Institutions	
Funding of the members or partners of consortiums	
Funding of International Projects and International Exchange Activities concerning Landscape	
Funding of Small-Scale Projects	
Funding of Exhibitions	
Other: (please specify)	
Estimate the total cost of such support cost in [insert year]	less than Euro
	between and Euro
	more than Euro

2.5.4 Do other ministries interact with actors concerned with landscape? Yes No If yes, please explain:	

2.5.5 Report (Free Text) <i>Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about the relationship between and the the different actors working with landscape.</i>	

Article 5: General Measures

Article 5a: Legal recognition of concepts

Each Party undertakes to recognise landscapes in law as an essential component of people's surroundings, an expression of the diversity of their shared cultural and natural heritage, and a foundation of their identity

Theme 3 - ~~Concepts and Definition~~ and concepts of Landscape

Theme 3 addresses the general legal definition and concepts, BUT does not ask any questions about whether the aspects of landscape as an expression of 1) peoples surroundings, 2) diversity of shared natural and cultural heritage, and 3) identity have all been *recognised in law*.

THE WORKING GROUP NEEDS TO CONSIDER WHETHER SUCH QUESTIONS SHOULD BE INCLUDED

Theme 3.1: Recognition of landscapes in law

J-FS: Question: a law can be changed or deleted by another law. In France, we use codes. May be in some countries, codes are relevant, in other, law is relevant

An explanation of this could be included in the rubric?

3.1.1 Is there a legal definition of the term 'landscape' in your country? Yes No If yes:	
Name/Article:	
Reference/URL:	
Legal definition:	(in the language of your country)
Translation	(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)

PS: This should be accessible in the database

J-FS: What is a basic law ?

3.1.2 Is landscape the subject of one or more articles of the constitution or the basic law? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Translation	(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)
<i>Repeat for each Article of the constitution or Law</i>	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

3.1.3 Is landscape the subject of a specific national law or laws ? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(describe how it deals with landscape)

PS: This should be accessible in the database

3.1.4 Is landscape embodied in other laws? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(describe how it deals with landscape)
Repeat for each Law	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

3.1.5 Is there a general code or codes that consolidate the applicable texts relating to landscape? Yes No If yes:	
Name:	
Date:	
URL:	
Repeat for each Code	

LS: The definition of the term 'landscape' in your own language using the most important and up-dated vocabulary of your country (write in your language and, if possible, translate in English or French).

Is there a difference between definition and meaning at this level? Question 3.1 already sets out the legal definition which should be adequate?

3.1.66 What words do you have in the language of your country for the term 'landscape'? How would you describe their meaning:	
Word	Meaning

PS: This should be accessible in the database

3.1.7 How important are the following aspects of landscape?			
	very important	important	not important
Protection of Nature			
Ecology and environment			
Outstanding areas			
Spatial planning			
Town planning			
Agriculture			
Forestry and Watermanagement			
Water management			
Cultural Heritage			
Protection and Renovation of Built structure (houses, churches, other landmarks)			
Infrastructures (mobility, power, telecommunication etc)			
Tourism			
Training and education			
Research			

Local People			
Other			

Theme 4 - Measures focusing on Landscape

Article 5b: Landscape protection, management & planning policies

Each Party undertakes to establish and implement landscape policies aimed at landscape protection, management and planning through the adoption of the specific measures set out in Article 6

Questions about *policies (not specific measures)* for 1) Landscape protection 2) Landscape management, and 3) Landscape planning to be included here as new Theme?

Theme 4.1 ~~General Measures targeting Landscape~~ **Procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties in landscape protection, management, and planning**

Article 5c: Procedures for participation

Each Party undertakes to establish procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties with an interest in the definition and implementation of the landscape policies mentioned in paragraph b above

4.1.1 Have official procedures have been established concerning the participation of the public in landscape protection, management and planning?			
Yes No			
If yes, what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Landscape protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures (good practice):			
Landscape protection		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:		<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional procedure)</i>			

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.1.2 Have official procedures have been established concerning the participation of regional authorities in landscape protection, management and planning?			
Yes No			
If yes, what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Landscape protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures (good practice):			
Landscape protection		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:	<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional procedure)</i>			

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.1.3 Have procedures have been established concerning the participation of local authorities in landscape protection, management and planning?			
Yes No			
If yes, what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Landscape protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures (good practice):			
Landscape protection		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:	<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional procedure)</i>			

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.1.4 Have procedures have been established concerning the participation of other actors in landscape protection, management and planning? Yes No If yes, for each group of actors what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Landscape protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures:			
Landscape protection		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:		<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>	
<i>(Repeat for for each additional procedure)</i>			

PS: This should be accessible in the database

Article 5d: Integration into policies

Each Party undertakes to integrate landscape into its regional and town planning policies and in its cultural, environmental, agricultural, social and economic policies, as well as in any other policies with possible direct or indirect impact on landscape

Theme 4.2. Instruments to integrate landscape into policies

J-FS: A good, relevant but difficult topic

4.2.1 Is there a transversal policy on sustainable development? Yes No If yes, what is it?		
Name:		
Date		
Subject matter:		
Description:	<i>(describe how it deals with landscape)</i>	
Is sustainable development a policy responsibility within the ministry responsible for landscape?		
Directly:		<i>(as a specific theme or actor within the policy)</i>
Indirectly		<i>(describe)</i>
How is the landscape connected to sustainable development?		
Directly:		<i>(as a specific theme or actor within the policy)</i>

Indirectly		(describe)
------------	--	-------------

PS: This should be accessible in the database

<p>4.2.2 Does the ministry responsible for the ELC have a specific landscape policy document/strategy at the national level to integrate into national, regional, local, and town planning policies? Yes No If yes, what is it?</p>	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(core points)
<i>Repeat for any other relevant policy documents which reference landscape</i>	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

<p>4.2.3 Does the ministry responsible for the ELC have a specific landscape policy document to integrate into national, regional, and local sectoral policies that have an impact on landscape? Yes No If yes, what is it?</p>	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(core points)
<i>Repeat for any other relevant policy documents which reference landscape</i>	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

<p>4.2.4 Are landscape issues included in any other sectoral policy documents at a national level? Yes No If yes, what is it?</p>	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(core points)
<i>Repeat for any other relevant policy documents which reference landscape</i>	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.2.5 Has landscape been integrated with other relevant policies at a national level?			
Yes No			
If yes, which ones?			
Regional planning policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Territorial and town planning policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Cultural policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Cultural heritage policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Environmental policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Nature conservation and protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Agricultural policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Forestry policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Tourism policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Social and economic policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Educational policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other policies with a direct or indirect effect on landscape		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:	<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>		

PS: This should be accessible in the database

LS & NJ suggest adding here the questions about ministerial consultation, Landscape councils and other networks, and the resources for putting landscape policies in place (2.1.6, 2.2, and 2.3). For the present I have left them where they are (because I have run out of time!) - although they could easily fit in several places.

THE WORKING GROUP COULD DISCUSS THIS

Questions 4.2.6-11 probably belong best to Article 6E Implementation

As well as integration at a policy level (theory) it is also useful to explore with some questions about how this integration actually works (the database structure already includes this possibility)

THE WORKING GROUP SHOULD DISCUSS THIS, AND IF SO, THE LEVEL OF DETAIL APPROPRIATE

4.2.6 Have specific regulations been required in order to reconcile and combine the respective needs of landscapes and development plans? If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(describe how it deals with landscape)
Reference/URL:	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

Are there any other categories that need to be added to the types of landscape change, the regulation mechanisms, or the actors?

4.2.7 Are there specific measures to regulate changes to landscapes regulated and who provides permission/advice? Yes No If yes, how					
Category		Mechanism		Actor	
Change in appearance		Permit		Landscape professional	
				Planner	
				Other (specify)	
		Non-binding advice		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other (specify)	
Change in character		Permit		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other (specify)	
		Non-binding advice		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other (specify)	
New construction		Permit		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other (specify)	
		Non-binding advice		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other (specify)	
Other		Permit		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other (specify)	
		Non-binding advice		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other (specify)	

J-FS: May be too closed? a free text field could be useful

4.2.8 Report (Free Text)
 Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about the regulation of spatial planning for landscapes.

J-FS: The concept of "landscapes destroyed or severely damaged" is not simple : ELC "concerns ... degraded landscapes" a thesaurus could help

4.2.9 Is information available on the extent of landscape change or damage (without the permission of the authorities) due to factors subject to spatial planning (eg development projects)?

Yes No Partially

If yes, or Partially please quantify the approximate area involved in [insert Year]

All development:	
Public development:	
Private development:	
Other: (specify)	

4.2.10 Is information available on the extent of landscape change or damage due to factors outside the spatial planning process (eg agriculture, natural erosion)?

Yes No Partially

If yes, or Partially please quantify the approximate area involved in [insert Year]

Agriculture:	
Forestry:	
Military:	
Natural erosion	
Other: (specify)	

4.2.11 Report (Free Text)

Give further details about spatial planning and impacts on landscapes as appropriate

Article 6a: Awareness raising

Each Party undertakes to increase awareness among the civil society, private organisations, and public authorities of the value of landscapes, their role and changes to them

Theme 4.3 Awareness Raising

4.3.1 Have measures been introduced to raise awareness of the value of landscapes, their role, and changes to them? Yes No If yes, for each sector what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Civil society		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Private organisations		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Public authorities		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures:			
Civil society		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Private organisations		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Public authorities		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:	<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional procedure)</i>			

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.3.2 Are there any major awareness raising initiatives currently underway in [insert Year]?	
Yes No	
If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Description:	
Reference/URL:	
Target group:	
Pre-school:	
School (primary):	
School (secondary):	
Higher education:	
Adults:	
Approximate size of audience:	<i>(estimate size of audience)</i>
Approximate cost:	<i>(estimate cost)</i>
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional initiative)</i>	

4.3.3 Are there any major recurrent landscape events of national importance? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Description:	
URL:	
Frequency:	(monthly, quarterly, bi-annual, annual, N/A)
Date:	(from DDMMYYYY to DDMMYYYY)
Location:	
Target group:	
Public:	
Professional:	
Administration:	
Scientific:	
Other:	(specify)
Organisation:	(name)
Approximate size of audience:	(estimate size of audience)
Approximate cost:	(estimate cost)
(Repeat as necessary for each additional event)	

4.3.4 Are there national 'official' publications on landscape (i.e. published by administrations, etc)? Yes No If yes, what are they and what is the target audience?			
General public		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Scientific		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Professional		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Educational		Subject:	
		General description:	
		URL:	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.3.5 Are there (academic/scientific?) journals devoted to landscape? Yes No If yes, what are they and what is the audience?			
General public		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Scientific		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Professional		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Educational		Subject:	
		General description:	
		URL:	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.3.6 Are there newsletters devoted to landscape? Yes No If yes, what are they and what is the audience?			
General public		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Scientific		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Professional		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Educational		Subject:	
		General description:	
		URL:	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.3.7 Does your country participate in discussion forums about landscape with other European countries? Yes No If yes, what form does this take?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Description:	
Reference/URL:	
(Repeat as necessary for each additional forum)	

This should be accessible in the database

4.3.8 Does your country maintain landscape databases on internet sites? Yes No If yes, what form does this take?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Description:	
Reference/URL:	
(Repeat as necessary for each additional forum)	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.2.9 Report (Free Text) Give further details about awareness raising as appropriate

Article 6B: Training and Education

Each Party undertakes to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations

Theme 4.4: ~~Training and Education~~ Training in landscape appraisal and operations

Do these measures require modification? I'm not certain that they relate directly to landscape appraisal and landscape operations – what would specific measures actually look like?

4.4.1	Have measures have been taken to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations? Yes No If yes, what form does this training take?		
	Advanced training and further training to sustain specialisation in landscape planning, management or protection		(description of specific measures) URL:
	Recognition of landscape diplomas		(description of specific measures) URL:
	Promoting of special Bachelor/Master degree programmes on landscape		(description of specific measures) URL:
	Setting up PhD grants for actual project proposals focusing on landscape		(description of specific measures) URL:
	Setting up financial support for NGOs for multiplier-training in landscape sensitivity		(description of specific measures) URL:
	Other		(description of specific measures) URL:

PS: This should be accessible in the database

Theme 4.5: Multidisciplinary training programmes

Each Party undertakes to promote multidisciplinary training programmes in landscape policy, protection, management and planning, for professionals in the private and public sectors and for associations concerned; (Article 6B b)

4.5.1	Have measures have been taken by the ministry responsible for the ELC to promote multidisciplinary training programmes for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations combining landscape policy, protection, management, and planning)? Yes No If yes, what measures have been taken for each sector:	
	Professionals in the private sector	(description of measure) URL:
	Professionals in the public sector	(description of measure) URL:
	Associations	(description of measure) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional measures)</i>		
Describe/list examples of the key multidisciplinary training programmes available to each sector		
	Professionals in the private sector	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Professionals in the public sector	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Professionals in the public sector	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional multidisciplinary programmes)</i>		

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.5.2 Have measures have been taken by other ministries and/or public administrations to promote multidisciplinary training programmes for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations combining landscape policy, protection, management, and planning)? Yes No If yes, what measures have been taken for each sector:		
Professionals in the private sector		(description of measure)
		URL:
Professionals in the public sector		(description of measure)
		URL:
Associations		(description of measure)
		URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional measures)</i>		
Describe/list examples of the key multidisciplinary training programmes available to each sector		
Professionals in the private sector		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Professionals in the public sector		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Professionals in the public sector		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional multidisciplinary programmes)</i>		

PS: This should be accessible in the database

Theme 4.6: School and university courses

Each Party undertakes to promote school and university courses which, in the relevant subject areas, address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management and planning (Article 6Bc)

4.6.1	Have measures have been taken by the ministry responsible for the ELC to promote school and university courses which address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management, and planning? Yes No If yes, what form does this take?		
	Primary education		(description of measure) URL:
	Secondary education		(description of measure) URL:
	Undergraduate university education		(description of measure) URL:
	Postgraduate university education		(description of measure) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional measures)</i>			
Describe/list examples of the key available to each sector			
	Primary school courses		(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Secondary school courses		(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Undergraduate university courses		(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Postgraduate university courses		(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional multidisciplinary programmes)</i>			

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.6.2 Have measures have been taken by other ministries and/or public administrations to promote school and university courses which address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management, and planning? Yes No If yes, what form does this take?		
Primary education		(description of measure) URL:
Secondary education		(description of measure) URL:
Undergraduate university education		(description of measure) URL:
Postgraduate university education		(description of measure) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional measures)</i>		
Describe/list examples of the key available to each sector		
Primary school courses		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Secondary school courses		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Undergraduate university courses		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Postgraduate university courses		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional multidisciplinary programmes)</i>		

PS: This should be accessible in the database

Article 6C: Identification and assessment

1. "With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes:
 - a. i) to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory;
 - ii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;
 - iii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;
 - b. to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned.
2. These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8".
(article 6C)

Theme 4.7: Identification, Assessment and definition of Landscape Quality Objectives

Article 6C1ai-iii

With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them

Are these really measures which are taken to identify landscapes or the product of identification?

4.7.1 Is there a legal definition of landscape units, at national level?	
Yes No	
If yes:	
Name/Article:	
Reference/URL:	
Legal definition:	(in the language of your country)
Translation	(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)

4.7.2 Is an inventory of landscapes maintained?			
Yes No			
If yes:			
Is the inventory required by national law:			
Name/Article:			
Reference/URL:			
Legal definition:	<i>(in the language of your country)</i>		
Translation:	<i>(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)</i>		
Scope:	All national territory:		
	Only outstanding landscapes:		
Is the inventory not required by national law:			
Scope:	All national territory:		
	Only outstanding landscapes:		
Reference/URL:			
<i>(Repeat as necessary for any additional non-mandatory inventories)</i>			
Methodology for inventories:			
Single national official methodology:		Prepared by:	(organisation)
			(reference/URL)
Several official methodologies:		Prepared by:	(organisation)
			(reference/URL)
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional official methodology)</i>			
Methodologies related to landscape planning at decentralised level:		Prepared by:	(organisation)
			(reference/URL)
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional methodology)</i>			

4.7.3 Report (Free Text)

Give further details about landscape inventories as appropriate

4.7.4 Have measures have been taken to identify and analyse the characteristics of landscapes throughout the national territory.			
Yes No			
If yes, how was this done?			
Need to set out the processes of identification and characterisation		Who did it:	(name of <i>organisaton</i>)
		Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
		Resources	(approximate cost)
		URL:	
Landscape planning preliminary analysys (at regional level)		Who did it:	(name of <i>organisaton</i>)
		Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
		Resources	(approximate cost)
		URL:	
Projects:		Who did it:	(name of <i>organisaton</i>)
		Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
		Resources	(approximate cost)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			
How are the results of this work made available?			
Brochures:		Document:	(<i>name</i>)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Atlases:		Document:	(<i>name</i>)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Landscape Catalogues or Landscape inventories:		Document:	(<i>name</i>)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Register of <i>all</i> landscapes:		Document:	(<i>name</i>)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Register of protected landscapes:		Document:	(<i>name</i>)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Specific websites listing publications		Document:	(<i>name</i>)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Other		Document:	(<i>name</i>)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.7.5 Report (Free Text)

Give further details about analysis and characterisation of landscapes as appropriate

Is it necessary to have a question that lists the landscapes that have been identified, or is this too detailed at this point? It could be included as a detailed question under Article 6E (Implementation)?
THE WORKING GROUP SHOULD CONSIDER THIS

4.7.6 Have the forces and pressures transforming landscapes throughout the national territory been identified?

Yes No

If yes, how was this done?

Need to set out the processes of identification and characterisation

Who did it: (name of organisation)

Who paid for it (name of organisation)

Resources (approximate cost)

URL:

(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)

What are the forces and pressures and how significant are they?

Needs a list of the main forces and pressures

very important

important

not important

Other

(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)

4.7.7 Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the forces and pressures transforming landscapes as appropriate

Article 6C1b

With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned

This needs specific questions to establish 1) whether landscapes have been assessed and how, 2) whether the values assigned by interested parties and the population have been taken into account and how – possibly together with a list of the main values?

4.7.8 Have the values assigned to landscapes by interested parties and the population been identified? Yes No If yes, how was this done?			
General public:	How:	(describe mechanism)	
	Who did it:	(name of <i>organisa</i> ton)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
Local authorities:	How:	(describe mechanism)	
	Who did it:	(name of <i>organisa</i> ton)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
Regional authorities:	How:	(describe mechanism)	
	Who did it:	(name of <i>organisa</i> ton)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
Other interests	How:	(describe mechanism)	
	Who did it:	(name of <i>organisa</i> ton)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			
What are the values that have been identified – how important are they?			
<i>List of values</i>	very important	important	not important
Other			
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			

4.7.9 Report (Free Text) <i>Give further details about how values assigned to landscapes by the general public, local and regional authorities, and other interests have been identified</i>

I don't know whether in the example below (4.7.7) these are legitimate questions?

4.7.10 Have identified landscapes been assessed taking into account the values of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other interests (set out in response to Questions 4.7.5-6), using the procedures entered in response to Questions 4.1.1-4 Yes No If yes, how was this done?			
List by groups (public, local and regional authorities, other actors) of by identified landscapes, or by procedures??		Who did it:	(name of organisaton)
		Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
		Resources	(approximate cost)
		URL:	
		Who did it:	(name of organisaton)
		Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
		Resources	(approximate cost)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			

4.7.11 Report (Free Text) <i>Give further details about how landscapes have been assessed using the values assigned to them by interested parties and the populations concerned</i>
--

Article 6C2

These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8". (Article 6C2)

This needs a simple question to define whether and how identification and assessment procedures have taken account of exchanges of experience and methodology at a European level (the detailed questions will be at Article 8)

4.7.12 Have the identification and assessment procedures taken into account the exchange of experience and methodology at a European level? Yes No If yes, set out the most important methodologies used and the specific mechanism to exchange experience which informed their use What are the values that have been identified – how important are they?		
List key methodologies (or provide a list??)	Exchange mechanism	URL
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>		

LS & NJB suggest including here the detailed questions about landscape inventories, digitisation, and Information systems and databases.

To some extent the headline information is requested in 4.7.1 in response to Article 6C1ai and that may be sufficient for the high-level grid. I would suggest that the much more detailed questions for

this (and for all the other sections are included in a separate section that responds directly to Article 6E Implementation – this could then even be dealt with as a separate exercise following up the practical issues of implementation, so that the main grid is not too unwieldy.
IT WOULD BE HELPFUL TO HEAR THE WORKING GROUP VIEWS ON THIS.CONCEPT

Theme 4.8: Landscape quality objectives

Article 6D: Landscape quality objectives

Each Party undertakes to define landscape quality objectives for the landscapes identified and assessed, after public consultation in accordance with Article C.

4.8.1 Is there a legal definition of landscape quality objectives at national level? Yes No If yes:	
Name/Article:	
Reference/URL:	
Legal definition:	(in the language of your country)
Translation	(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)

4.8.2 Has public consultation been carried out for the landscapes that have been identified and assessed? Yes No If yes, what form did this take?			
List public consultation mechanisms (provide list ie postal survey, web survey meetings etc etc)	Who did it:	(name of organisation)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	Target audience	(approximate number)	
	Responses	(approximate number)	
URL:			
(Repeat as necessary for each mechanism employed for public consultation)			

4.8.3 Have the landscape quality objectives required by the ELC been formulated in your country? Yes No If yes, what are they?			
[insert landscape quality objective]	Reference/URL:	Integrated in legislation	
		Integrated in policies	
		Integrated in planning	
(Repeat for each landscape quality objective)			
If landscape quality objectives area in the process of development what measures have been taken to formulate them:			
[insert measure]	Reference/URL:		
(Repeat for each measure)			

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.8.4 Are there procedures or mechanisms for controlling the application of landscape quality objectives? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
[insert procedure or mechanism]	Reference/URL:

(Repeat for each landscape quality objective)

PS: This should be accessible in the database

4.8.5 Report (Free Text)

Please give two examples of how landscapes quality objectives have been formulated

LS: suggests an additional set of landscape monitoring grids similar to the identification grids

4.8.6 Is there a national system for landscape monitoring

Yes No

If yes, is it?

(Describe the monitoring system)

Name:

Reference/URL:

(Repeat for additional monitoring mechanisms)

Theme 4.9: Implementation

Article 6E: Implementation

To put landscape policies into effect, each Party undertakes to introduce instruments aimed at protecting, managing and/or planning the landscape.”

Is it sufficient simply to enter the name of the instruments/measures which will vary from country to country and will make comparison difficult, or is it better to have generic lists of types of mechanism which will allow comparison? I prefer the latter, but then a generic list will have to be defined

LS: Add more from guidelines document

4.9.1 Have specific instruments or measures been adopted for landscape protection management, and planning? Yes No If yes, what are they:			
Landscape protection:			
[insert name or type of instrument]		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Other		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat for each additional instrument related to landscape protection)</i>			
Landscape management:			
[insert name or type of instrument]		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Management agreements:		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Charters:		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Seals of quality:		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Contracts:		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Other		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat for each additional instrument related to landscape management)</i>			
Landscape planning:			
[insert name or type of instrument]		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Other		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat for each additional instrument related to landscape protection)</i>			

This should be accessible in the database

LS suggests an additional set of landscape monitoring grids similar to the identification grids

4.9.2 Is there a landscape observatory at national level?	
Yes No	
If yes, what is it?	
Name:	
Address:	
Organisation:	
Foundation date:	
Activities	
URL:	
<i>(Repeat for other landscape observatories at different administrative levels)</i>	
Other relevant bodies:	
Name:	
Address:	
Organisation:	
Foundation date:	
Activities	
URL:	
<i>(Repeat for additional bodies)</i>	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

Most of the very detailed questions in the previous version of my larger grid relate to specific aspects of implementation. I think that in the medium to longer term it is very important to explore these issues in this sort of detail, because it is the only way of actually comparing between different countries and groups of countries how the ELC is actually being implemented in practice and how it is working. Without this level of knowledge it will be difficult to identify common problems and issues properly, and then to develop technical assistance programmes and actions to address them. However, in the first stage of assembling information about implementation I agree that the priority should be to gather higher-level information about policy and procedures, and that a raft of very detailed questions about implementation might be off-putting for some countries. I propose therefore that the detailed questions are not included here in this version of the grid, but that they are worked up as a second stage questionnaire that can be thought about later. I will rework these, and propose them in due course as an 'Implementation and Practice' module.

THE WORKING GROUP WILL NEED TO DISCUSS THIS CONCEPT AND DECIDE HOW TO TAKE THIS FORWARD

CHAPTER III: European Co-operation

Theme 5 – European Co-operation

Theme 5.1: International policies and programmes

Article 7: International policies and programmes

Parties undertake to co-operate in the consideration of the landscape dimension of international policies and programmes, and to recommend, where relevant, the inclusion in them of landscape considerations

5.1.1 Is there co-operation at the national level with other countries in the consideration of international policies and programmes? Yes No If yes, what is it?	
International policies	
[Insert Policy name]:	(Reference) (URL)
Description	(Describe main purpose of policy)
Landscape	(Describe how landscape considerations have been included in the policy)
Countries	(List the other countries involved in the implementation of this policy)
(Repeat for each relevant international policy)	
International programmes	
[Insert programme name]:	(Reference) (URL)
Description	(Describe main purpose of programme)
Landscape	(Describe how landscape considerations have been included in the programme)
Countries	(List the other countries participating in this programme)
(Repeat for each relevant international programme)	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

5.1.2 Report (Free Text) Give any further information about the incorporation of landscape considerations in international policies and programmes

Theme 5.2: Mutual assistance and exchange of information

Article 8: Mutual assistance and exchange of information

The Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of this Convention, and in particular:

Article 8a: Technical and scientific assistance

To render each other technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters through the pooling and exchange of experience, and the results of research projects

Is it sufficient simply to enter the name of the mechanisms which will vary from country to country and will make comparison difficult, or is it better to have generic lists of types of mechanism which will allow comparison? I prefer the latter, but then a generic list will have to be defined

5.2.1 Are there mechanisms in place to support pan-European technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters?		
Yes No		
If yes, what are they?		
Technical assistance		
[Insert mechanism]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe how the technical assistance functions)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the technical assistance)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the technical assistance)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this assistance)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this research project)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each technical assistance measure or programme)		
Scientific assistance		
[Insert mechanism]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe how the scientific assistance functions)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the scientific assistance)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the scientific assistance)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this assistance)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this assistance)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each scientific assistance measure or programme)		
Joint research projects		
[Insert project name]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe how the research project operates)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the research project)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the research project)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this research project)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this research project)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each scientific assistance measure or programme)		

5.2.2 Report (Free Text)
 Give any further information about European technical and scientific assistance and give examples of good practice

Article 8b: Exchange of landscape specialists

To promote the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training and information purposes

5.2.3 Are there programmes in place to support the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training purposes?		
Yes No		
If yes, what are they?		
Staff exchange	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the exchange)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the exchange)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the exchange)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this exchange)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this exchange)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the exchange)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional staff exchange programme)		
Internship	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the secondment)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the secondment)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the secondment)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this secondment)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this secondment)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the secondment)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional secondment programme)		
Secondment	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the internship)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the internship)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the internship)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this internship)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this internship)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	

Duration:	(what was the duration of the internship)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional internship programme programme)</i>		
Other	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional programme identified)</i>		

5.2.4 Report (Free Text)

Give any further information about staff exchange for training purposes and give examples of good practice

5.2.5 Are there programmes in place to support the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for information purposes?

Yes No

If yes, what are they?

Staff exchange	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the exchange)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the exchange)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the exchange)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this exchange)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this exchange)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the exchange)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional staff exchange programme)</i>		
Internship	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the secondment)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the secondment)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the secondment)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this secondment)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this secondment)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the secondment)	

Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional secondment programme)</i>		
Secondment	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the internship)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the internship)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the internship)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this internship)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this internship)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the internship)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
Missions	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the missions)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the missions)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the missions)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this missions)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this missions)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Quantity:	(Number of missions)	in [insert Year]
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional internship programme programme)</i>		
Visiting lectureships.profes sorships etc	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the missions)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this missions)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this missions)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Quantity:	(Number of missions)	in [insert Year]
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional internship programme programme)</i>		
Other	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional programme identified)</i>		

5.2.6 Report (Free Text)
 Give any further information about staff exchange for information purposes and give examples of good practice

Article 8c: Exchange of information

To promote the exchange of information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention

NB: Should this include National workshops, seminars and conferences?

Although attendees may come from other countries, are they a mechanism aimed specifically at information exchange between parties?

5.2.7 Are there specific mechanisms in place to support the exchange of information?		
Yes No		
If yes, what are they?		
International workshops		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the workshop)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this workshop)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional workshop)		
International seminars/fora		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the workshop)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this workshop)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional workshop)		
International conferences		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the workshop)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this workshop)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional workshop)		
International networks		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the network)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in the network)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]

	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(If necessary repeat for each additional network)		
Transborder workshops	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the workshop)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this workshop)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional workshop)		
Exchange of publications	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Number:	(How many different publications are exchanged)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in the exchange)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
Exhibitions	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the exhibition)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in the exhibitions)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(If necessary repeat for each additional exhibition)		
Joint projects	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the joint project)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in the joint project)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(If necessary repeat for each additional joint project)		
EU projects	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the project)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in the project)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(If necessary repeat for each additional joint project)		
other	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(If necessary repeat for each mechanism)		

PS: This should be accessible in the database

5.2.8 Report (Free Text)

Give any further information about exchange of information and give examples of good practice

5.2.9 Does your country/region belong to international organisations related to landscape protection, management or planning?

Yes No

If yes, what are they?

Name	
Description	
Activities	
Address:	
Organisation:	
Foundation date:	
URL:	
(Repeat for additional organisations)	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

Theme 5.3: Transfrontier landscapes

Article 9: Transfrontier landscapes

The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes

Is it sufficient simply to enter the name of the mechanisms which will vary from country to country and will make comparison difficult, or is it better to have generic lists of types of mechanism which will allow comparison? I prefer the latter, but then a generic list will have to be defined

<p>5.3.1 Are there mechanisms to encourage transfrontier cooperation on local and regional levels? Yes No If yes, what are they?</p>		
Local level		
[Insert mechanism]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Landscape:	(What landscape/s are involved)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the mechanism)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the mechanism)	
Countries:	(List the other participating countries)	
Administrations	(List the participating administrations)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional mechanism)		
Regional level		
[Insert mechanism]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Landscape:	(What landscape/s are involved)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the mechanism)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the mechanism)	
Countries:	(List the other participating countries)	
Administrations	(List the participating administrations)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional mechanism)		

This should be accessible in the database

<p>5.3.2 Report (Free Text) Give any further information about local and regional transfrontier co-operation</p>

Article 10: Monitoring of the Implementation of the Convention

Article 10.1 Committee of experts responsible for monitoring implementation

Existing competent Committees of Experts set up under Article 17 of the Statute of the Council of Europe shall be designated by the Committee of Ministers of the Council of Europe to be responsible for monitoring the implementation of the Convention.

Article 10.2 Report to Committee of Ministers

Following each meeting of the Committees of Experts, the Secretary General of the Council of Europe shall transmit a report on the work carried out and on the operation of the Convention to the Committee of Ministers

Article 10.3 Criteria for the Landscape award

The Committees of Experts shall propose to the Committee of Ministers the criteria for conferring and the rules governing the Landscape award of the Council of Europe.

Theme 5.4: Landscape award of the Council of Europe

Article 11: Landscape award of the Council of Europe

Article 11.1: Effective examples of policies or measures to protect, manage and/or plan landscapes

The Landscape award of the Council of Europe is a distinction which may be conferred on local and regional authorities and their groupings that have instituted, as part of the landscape policy of a Party to this Convention, a policy or measures to protect, manage and/or plan their landscape, which have proved lastingly effective and can thus serve as an example to other territorial authorities in Europe. The distinction may be also conferred on non-governmental organisations having made particularly remarkable contributions to landscape protection, management or planning

Article 11.2: Applications

Applications for the Landscape award of the Council of Europe shall be submitted to the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 by the Parties. Transfrontier local and regional authorities and groupings of local and regional authorities concerned, may apply provided that they jointly manage the landscape in question

Article 11.3: Publish criteria

On proposals from the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 the Committee of Ministers shall define and publish the criteria for conferring the Landscape award of the Council of Europe, adopt the relevant rules and confer the Award

Article 11.4: Encourage sustainable protection, management and/or sustainable planning of landscape areas involved

The granting of the Landscape award of the Council of Europe is to encourage those receiving the award to ensure the sustainable protection, management and/or planning of the landscape areas concerned

5.4.1 Have one or more landscape awards been instituted at national and/or regional level? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
National level	
Name	(Name of award)
Description:	(Description of award)
Document:	(Reference)
ELC reference	Yes No
URL:	
(Repeat for each additional award)	
Regional level	
Name	(Name of award)
Description:	(Description of award)
Document:	(Reference)
ELC reference	Yes No
URL:	
(Repeat for each additional award)	

PS: This should be accessible in the database

Additional general comments

NJB

Some more topics, which could be in the database questionnaire:

- It will be useful to add a special box – for examples of good practice, which countries are proud of.
- Special box for Photo presentation landscape - each country could do it, if they want.
- Some question about International discussion forum - do you use it, how often, what are your main questions?
- Do you have an internal discussion forum about landscape and ELCConvention in your country? (if Yes, who are users, what kind of topic do you discuss)

LS

I think it is very important:

- to remember this report is written by the official correspondent (only 1 person)
- to define clearly the different levels of the landscape administration in each country
- to use this document to give a short idea of national characters of landscape policy

At the same time:

- need to define specific spaces for other administrative levels (links, etc.): his compilation is devoted to other bodies. *This is useful to suggest that each country improves the contribution from other administrative levels (regional, local, etc) and from cultural and social organisations (public and private)*

We need a special boxes for :

- landscape observatory/observatories of each country
- international discussion forum
- national /local discussion forum (are there any in your country?)
(who participates?)
(Web-sites?)

PS

1. It is important that the Database integrates detailed information related to landscape policies of the regions or local authorities more empowered in respect to landscape ("Decentralised authorities"). eg the database should integrate, for instance, all the legal, institutional or instrumental implications related to the Landscape Strategy that Andalusia is preparing in accordance to ELC. This information is as important to know in detail as the Spanish initiatives at State level, which are unfortunately really poor. Another example could be all the information related to the implementation of the Landscape Act of Catalonia (Finance tools, Landscape Catalogues, Landscape directives, Landscape Agreements, Landscape impact assessments...). Andalusia and Catalonia are examples of regions where landscape policies have their own dynamics and framework, under the umbrella of ELC, and with very or no relation to policies at the State level. If this information was not integrated at its appropriate administration level and framework, the

results of the database in Spain, for instance, could be mixed among Autonomous Communities and be confused.

In fact all of us agree with the role of decentralized authorities in the application of ELC in some European countries. But I wanted to give some clear examples to argue that putting this into practice in the questionnaire maybe should imply that the countries should have the possibility to duplicate for each region questions of the questionnaire, as Maguelonne suggested in her last message; maybe the majority of the questions.

If the questionnaire is very clear and very easy to answer (to fill in the database), I think we don't have to fear of being ambitious in this way. I am convinced that the countries will thank it at deep. Maybe some countries at the beginning will not be as receptive as we would like in filling in the questionnaire/database, but the majority will be. In fact, it is true that maybe some countries will not be able to get some information at the beginning, but step by step they will do it in the future. Now it exists the great opportunity to build a very useful tool for monitoring the implementation of the ELC (the database).

JFS

La première concerne la question: «qui remplit ce questionnaire pour le renseigner sur quoi?»

Cette question est liée aux remarques de Pere Sala: les pays membres du Conseil de l'Europe ont différentes situations administratives:

- certains États sont centralisés : la politique du paysage n'est alors le fait que de l'État
- certains sont décentralisés : les différentes autorités, quoique non autonomes, ont à mener une politique du paysage,
- dans certains États existent des autorités (régions) autonomes, c'est à dire qu'elles peuvent avoir des lois en propres et/ou mener une politique du paysage indépendante de l'État
- certains sont fédéraux

il me semble impossible en France de remplir le questionnaire complètement: nous avons 26 régions, 100 département et 36 640 communes qui ont des responsabilités sur le paysage. « les paysages sont constitutifs du patrimoine commun de la nation» et «chaque collectivité publique en est le gestionnaire et le garant dans le cadre de ses compétences»

Je propose que le questionnaire soit rempli par l'État pour ce qui concerne directement ses propres compétences et adressé aux autres autorités publiques (régions, départements, Provinces, communes ...) pour qu'elles le remplissent dans le cadre de leurs compétences.

La deuxième concerne les références aux lois: une loi peut être modifiée, voire supprimée, par d'autres lois. Les codes, lorsqu'ils existent permettent d'offrir des références actualisées sur l'état du droit.comment indiquer la meilleure référence? le questionnaire est log à remplir et doit être facile à actualiser.

Le système de renvoi sur des websites est simple à deux conditions: la première est que les adresses URL soient stables (sinon un message d'erreur apparaît au lieu de l'information). D'autre part, ce lien aboutit à un website en langue(s) nationale(s), qui peut être différente(s) des 2 langues officielles de OCEP (français et anglais).

il est nécessaire d'avoir des questions fermées pour le monitoring mais ce n'est pas toujours facile de faire entrer les réponses venant de situations très différentes. Une rubrique free text systématique serait utile.

MD-JP

I read again all the material and I think that the best could be to follow more the structure of the ELC as the text has a logic and provides a methodology to work taking as basis the first document (Document 1 in CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE-Database, in attachment). If not, I am afraid that countries cannot understand always the link with the text of the Convention.

The logic of the Convention is also based on the three key words: protection, management and planning, in relation with "an area", aspart of territory.

I think also that for the moment it is not necessary to mention case study modules as we need regular information on all issues of the Convention (education, cooperation...). Case modules could be added later on specific topics as the topics analysed in the CoE ELC Workshops.

I think also that it should be useful to allow the possibility for countries to present the policy of their regions if necessary presenting in the questionnaire a possibility to duplicate questions and answers for each region

* * *

DOCUMENT 4.2. PREPARED BY / DOCUMENT 4.2. PREPARE PAR
Mr ADRIAN OLIVIER
Expert of the Council of Europe / Expert du Conseil de l'Europe
19 March / mars 2010

WORKING DOCUMENTS

Revisions by Adrian Olivier

Author(s):	A Olivier
Derivation:	CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 6 – Work. Doc.
Origination Date:	01.02.2010
Reviser(s):	A Olivier
Date of last revision:	18.02.10
Version:	0.2
Status:	Draft prepared for Working Group meeting (22.03.2010)

CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE/ELCDatabase 6

Summary of Changes:	<p>3. Incorporates the elements of the HEREIN3 merged Grid [Florence Convention Database3-HEREIN merged grid (2010-01-28) v3] relevant to the Florence Convention into the database template prepared by the secretariat which follows the structure of the Florence Convention [COE/ELCDatabase 6 – Work. Doc.]</p> <p>4. Incorporates comments from A Olivier, P Sala, J-F Seguin, L Scazzosi, N B Jurkovic, M D-JPons.</p> <p>3. Includes questions for Working Group to consider</p>
Circulation:	<p>Working Group: M Deconinck, G Devilliers, J-F Seguin, M J Festas, N B Jurkovic, Y Luginbühl, P Sala, L Scazzosi, A Olivier, R Stiles</p> <p>Secretariat: D Therond, M Dejeant-Pons, A Trigona</p>
Required Action:	Discuss at meeting of Working Group (Paris, 22.03.2010)
File Name/Location:	CEP-CDPATEP (2010) COE-Database 6 Merged Grid (2010-03-22) v1.0
Approval:	

Extract of the document CEP-CDPATEP (2009) COE/ELCDatabase 3 (Appendix 5)

TEMPLATE FOR THE PRESENTATION OF THE LANDSCAPE POLICIES IN THE
MEMBER STATES OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE

Prepared by the Secretariat of the Council of Europe (4 March 2009)
(with reference added on 20 May 2009 to Article 7 of the ELC)

Article 8 of the Convention entitled "Mutual assistance and exchange of information", states that "the Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of th(e) Convention, and in particular: ... c. to exchange information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention". In order to promote mutual assistance and exchange of information, the Members States of the Council of Europe are invited to complete the following questionnaire.

Should there be a reference here to the CoE / CDPATEP key role in the follow up of conventions which requires developing an understanding of how policies are implemented in practice; analysis of this information then helps identify potential problems/issues and identifies mutual / technical assistance which contributes to raising of standards (which is the primary purpose of conventions)?

Table of contents

INTRODUCTION

Everyone pointed to the need for clarity about the level of the questionnaire (National/regional/local etc). This must be set out in the very first question.

Theme 1 - Basic information (Geopolitical information)

CHAPTER I: General provisions

(Article 1: Definitions)

(Article 2: Scope)

(Article 3: Aims)

CHAPTER II: National measures

Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources

(Article 4: Division of Responsibilities)

1. Governmental administration / organisation
2. ~~Decentralised authorities~~
Other actors (organisations and institutions)
3. Formal networks
4. National training bodies
5. Relationship between government and other actors

(Article 5: General measures)

Theme 3 - Concept and definition of landscape measures

1. Recognition of landscapes in law
Recognise landscapes in law: surroundings, diversity, and identity) (Article 5a)

Theme 4 – Measures

Policies for protection, management, and planning (Article 5b)

1. ~~General measures targeting landscape~~
Procedures for participation: public, local & regional authorities, and others (Article 5c)
2. Instruments to integrate landscape into policies (Article 5d)

(Article 6: Specific measures)

3. Awareness-raising (Article 6A)
4. ~~Training and education~~
Training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations (Article 6Ba)
5. Multidisciplinary training programmes (Article 6Bb)
6. School and university courses (Article 6Bc)
7. Identification and assessment (Article 6C)
8. Landscape quality objectives (Article 6D)
9. Implementation (Article 6E)

CHAPTER III: European co-operation

Theme 5 - European co-operation

(Article 7: European co-operation) Mutual Assistance and exchange of information)

1. International policies and programmes (Article 7)

(Article 8: Mutual Assistance and exchange of information)

2. Mutual assistance and exchange of information (Article 8)

(Article 9: Transfrontier landscapes)

3. Transfrontier landscapes (Article 9)

(Article 10: Monitoring of the implementation of the Convention)

Should questions be included about this (ie internal monitoring & arrangements to provide information to Council of Europe)?

(Article 11: Landscape award of the Council of Europe)

4. Landscape Award of the Council of Europe (Article 11)

CHAPTER IV: Final clauses

Are there any questions that relate to the implementation of the final clauses?

(Article 12: Relationship with other instruments)

(Article 13: Signature, ratification, and entry into force)

(Article 14: Accession)

(Article 15: Territorial application)

(Article 16: Denunciation)

(Article 17: Amendments)

(Article 18: Notifications)

Theme 6 - Major changes since the previous report

Is this necessary?

Feedback was unanimous that the grid of questions should follow the structure of the Convention. The mapping in red (above) shows that although the existing structure of Themes broadly reflects the shape of the Florence Convention, the Themes do not actually mirror the sequence and order of the Convention, and levels of the Themes and sub-Themes are not always at the same level as the corresponding Chapters and Articles of the Convention. If the Working Group considers it important to reflect the structure of the convention, then this could potentially be confusing to the Administrations providing the information.
THIS NEEDS FURTHER DISCUSSION BY THE WORKING GROUP.

STAGE 1

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

NOTES

1. FTEs

Staff numbers should be provided in FTEs (Full Time Equivalents).

An FTE of 1.0 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker, while an FTE of 0.5 signals that the worker is only half-time, two half time workers equals 1.0 FTE.

FTEs provide is a better method of comparing numbers of staff

Theme 1 - Basic information

Probably needs a different title?

State

State (or public authority)
Level of competence (ie Federal State, Region, Unit, Local Authority etc)

It needs to be clear for what level the grid is being completed – This may require a slightly different format of questions for different levels (National/regional/local authorities): regional or local authorities can't answer questions about national provision – the question will have to be adjusted to reflect the context of the administrative level

Official Correspondent

Name of Correspondent	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	

1.1	General data:	
	State:	
	Capital	
	Area (km ²)	
	Population	[insert Year]:
	Density (pop/km ²) <i>Number of people per square kilometre of land area</i>	
	Official Minorities:	
	Name:	
	Percentage of overall population:	%
	<i>Repeat for additional official minorities</i>	

1.2	Has the European Landscape Convention been signed or ratified?	
	If yes, please indicate the	
	Date of signing:	
	Date of ratification:	
	Document of ratification:	(Reference)
	Is there an official translation in the language of the country? Yes No	(Reference)
	Is there an unofficial translation in the language of the country? Yes No	(Reference)

Organisation of the State

Legal competencies may be decentralized, i.e. exercised below national level. As states may use similar terms to refer to different levels of autonomy/devolution, please define your levels of governance, and specify the term used in your state. The terms used as examples are not intended

as choices, but as guides. They are from the Council of Europe's Congress of Local and Regional Authorities (<http://www.loreg.coe.int/>)..

1.3	Does [insert name of state] have semi-autonomous units? Yes No If yes, please indicate the	
	Term used for semi-autonomous unit:	
	Number of units:	
	Do they have landscape responsibilities?	Yes No

1.4	What is the level of this report? National: Semi-Autonomous unit:
-----	---

1.5	Define the landscape responsibilities of the administrative entities	
	Name of entity	Landscape responsibilities?
	State / Country :	Yes No
	Semi-autonomous unit (e.g. Kingdom, Region, Federated State) Name of entity:	Yes No
	1st Administrative level (e.g. Metropolitan city, Province, Department) Name of entity:	Yes No
	2 nd Administrative level (e.g. Commune, Municipality, Count) Name of entity:	Yes No
	3 rd Administrative level (e.g. Parish) Name of entity:	Yes No
	<i>Add additional administrative levels as necessary</i>	

1.6	Report (Free Text) <i>Please use the report to</i>
	- explain other factors relevant to your geo-political situation not included above.
	- describe any bi-lateral agreements with neighbouring states (either legal or non-binding) concerning landscape

CHAPTER I: General Provisions

Article 1: Definitions

Are there any useful questions that could be asked about the definitions ie

For each definition (Article 1 a-f) you could ask whether the definition set out in the Convention has been formally adopted 1) in law and if Yes which laws, 2) in regulations and if Yes which regulations. The answers would provide an indication of whether the state has seriously integrated the provisions of the Convention into the legal structures and administrative processes such as planning regulations or not. This would show the degree of actual integration beyond simply signature or ratification.

Article 2: Scope

Possible questions about how the Convention has been made to apply to natural, rural, urban, peri-urban, inland water and marine areas – what would be the useful indicators that would demonstrate whether this was actually the case?

Is there a question about how states ensure that the provisions apply to all forms of landscape (outstanding, everyday, and degraded).

Article 3: Aims

Is there a question that could establish whether the aims of protection, management, planning and European co-operation have been comprehensively adopted by a state ie what actions have actually been taken to ensure that these aims are followed through?

CHAPTER II: National measures

Article 4: Division of responsibilities

Each Party shall implement this Convention, in particular Articles 5 and 6, according to its own division of powers, in conformity with its constitutional principles and administrative arrangements, and respecting the principle of subsidiarity, taking into account the European Charter of Local Self-government. Without derogating from the provisions of this Convention, each Party shall harmonise the implementation of this convention with its own policies.

Theme 2 - Agents, cooperation and resources

This theme concerns the organisations and actors that represent landscape and spatial planning. These could be state (government), public (NGOs), or private (commercial organisations). There are? sections covering different sorts of organisation: Government organisations (2.1), other organisations active in the field of landscape (professional membership organisations, commercial enterprises, voluntary bodies (2.2) formal networks (2.3), and training bodies (2.4).

Theme 2.1 – Government organisations

<p>2.1.1 In the government structure do legal responsibilities for landscape policy (protection, management, and planning) belong to different ministerial remits? Yes No If yes, what are they? Please tick as many as are required e.g. Ministry of Environment and Tourism , tick "environment" and "tourism".</p>	
<p>Landscape Landscape planning Landscape protection Environment (general) Environmental Heritage Nature conservation and protection Agriculture Forestry Territorial planning Culture (general) Cultural heritage Religion Community Foreign affairs Research Education Tourism Sport Media Other <i>please specify</i>:</p>	

2.1.2 Which ministry has overall responsibility for landscape policy?		
Name of Ministry/Department/Authority		
Title of Minister responsible		
Address		
Postcode		
City		
E-mail		
Website		
Organisation type <i>Select one or add 'other'</i>	Government <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Governmental agency <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Agency with legal responsibilities <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Commission <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other: <input type="checkbox"/>	
Approx. number of personnel (<i>working in the field of landscapes</i>)		
<i>Repeat 2.2 for each Ministry/Department/Authority with legal responsibilities for Landscape</i>		

These questions are about responsibilities at the national level administration. The different levels have been defined at Theme 1.1. I assume that if there are different levels of legal responsibilities for Landscape as in France, then a Grid should be completed for each level – possibly one for each of the 26 Regions (certainly for federal or federal-like countries it is envisaged that each State should produce it's own Grid) - !00 departments may be possible, but I guess 36,640 Municipalites would be impossible – but it may be possible to have a representative sample, or even to fill only one in, that defines the levels of responsibilities at the municipal level – although of course it would be interesting to explore somehow the level to which municipal responsibilities are accepted and carried out. THE WORKING GROUP SHOULD GIVE SOME THOUGHT TO HOW THAT CAN BE DONE IN PRACTICE

2.1.3 Is this ministry/administration provided with a specific landscape policy document? Yes No If yes,	
What is it called?	
What are its core points?	
URL:	

Is this a question that belongs under Article 3?

2.1.4 What are the main responsibilities and areas of activity of this ministry?		
Landscape Management		
Designation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Permits	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Financial support	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Spatial planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Policy and Guidance		
Advice to owners	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Advice to professionals	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Advice to government/ ministers	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Support to the sector	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Research		
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Inventories	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Identification and recording	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Conservation / maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Laboratories	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Properties		
Ownership and/or management (maintenance/ visitor access)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Number of properties		Could be quantified by year?
Learning and communication		
Professional training	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Education	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Publication	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Communication	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Other activities		
Museums/Collections	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Public Archives	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Intangible heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?
Other:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Could be quantified by year?

Important to define actually what the ministry does?

Are these functions appropriate – should any be deleted or added?

2.1.5 What are the human and financial resources devoted in the ministry officially responsible for landscape policy in [insert year]?		
Staff: Estimate numbers of staff working full time	less than	people
	between	and people
	more than	people
Financial: Estimate cost per year	less than	Euro
	between	and Euro
	more than	Euro

Repeat theme 2.1 Questions 2-5 for each ministry not officially responsible for landscape policy, but which may have specific legal or other responsibilities for Landscape

2.1.6 Is there regular consultation and exchange between the ministry/ies responsible for landscape policy and other ministries responsible for sectorial and territorial policies? Yes No If yes, what form does it take	
Territorial conference	
Landscape Council:	
Other structures:	

2.1.6A Territorial conference?		
Title:		
Authorities involved:		
Frequency:	Less than once a year	
	Once a year	
	Twice a year	
	More often	
	When necessary	
Output:	Common statement	Name:
	Publication	Name:
	Joint Projects/Programmes	Name:
	Other	Name:
URL:		

2.1.6B Landscape Council?		
Title:		
Authorities involved:		
Frequency:	Less than once a year	
	Once a year	
	Twice a year	
	More often	
	When necessary	
Output:	Common statement	Name:
	Publication	Name:
	Joint Projects/Programmes	Name:
	Other	Name:
URL:		

2.1.6C Other structures?		
Title:		
Authorities involved:		
Permanent	Occasional	
What specific problems/instruments etc is it related to:		
Frequency:	Less than once a year	
	Once a year	
	Twice a year	
	More often	
	When necessary	
Output:	Common statement	Name:
	Publication	Name:
	Joint Projects/Programmes	Name:
	Other	Name:
URL:		

Repeat theme 2.1 Question 6A-C for each structure.

Theme 2.2 - Other actors (organisations and institutions)

This section covers other organisations that are active in the field of landscape activities. They may have a specific government mandate to carry out that role, but could also include private commercial or voluntary bodies

2.2.1 Are there other relevant national organisations or institutions are active in the field of landscape in your country? Yes No If yes, please list:	
Name of organisation	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	
Membership type	Professional practice / Voluntary
Organisation type <i>Select one or add 'other'</i>	NGO INGO Consortium Professional membership organisation University Research Institution Professional research institute Private professional organisation/company Museum Other:
Approximate membership:	[insert Year]
Type of activity carried out by organisation (<i>tick all appropriate activities</i>)	
Architectural conservation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape management	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape design	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape planning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape architecture	<input type="checkbox"/>
Landscape restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cultural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Natural heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
What are the human and financial resources of the organisation in [insert year]?	
Staff: <i>Estimate numbers of staff working full time</i>	less than people between and people more than people
Financial: <i>Estimate cost per year</i>	less than Euro between and Euro more than Euro

Repeat theme 2.2 Question 1 for each organisation active in the field of landscape.

2.2.2	Is there legislation that regulates the landscape activities of professional and/or voluntary organisations? Yes No If yes,
	what is it called?
	What are its core points?
	URL:

2.2.3	Report (Free Text) <i>Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about other organisations working in the landscape context.</i>
-------	---

Theme 2.3 – Formal networks

A network is any interconnected group of organisations / people that collaborate with a degree of formality. It also implies an implicit or explicit agreement of the different organisations to work together or share information on a regular basis instead of occasional or ad hoc meetings. One example of this may be a network formed to develop research agendas, or to co-operate on trans-border landscape management.

2.3.1	Are there formal collaboration networks for Landscapes? Yes No If yes, please list:
	Name of network
	Address
	Postcode
	City
	E-mail
	Website
	Partners in these network:
	Government <input type="checkbox"/>
	Governmental agency <input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs <input type="checkbox"/>
	INGOs <input type="checkbox"/>
	Universities <input type="checkbox"/>
	Regional authorities <input type="checkbox"/>
	Local authorities <input type="checkbox"/>
	Museums <input type="checkbox"/>
	Prof. membership organisations <input type="checkbox"/>
	Private companies <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify): <input type="checkbox"/>
	between and Euro
	more than Euro

Repeat theme 2.3 Question1 for each network active in the field of landscape.

2.3.2 Report (Free Text)
 Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about formal landscape networks.

Theme 2.4 – National training bodies

National training bodies are formal bodies operating at national or semi-autonomous unit level whose central purpose is to set standards and provide training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations outside the university system (but may include university professionals). Training of this sort may not necessarily lead to formal qualifications.

This section could be included at Theme 4 (Article 6B) but I think fits better in the sequence here because it relates to identifying responsibilities. In a database structure of course the physical locations of questions is irrelevant.

2.4.1 Are there other national training bodies for landscape appraisal and operations? Yes No If yes, please list:	
Name of training body	
Address	
Postcode	
City	
E-mail	
Website	
Main role	
Organisation type Select one or add 'other'	Governmental organisation NGO INGO Private organisation Other:
What are the human and financial resources of the organisation in [insert year]?	
Staff: Estimate numbers of staff working full time	less than people
	between and people
	more than people
Financial: Estimate cost per year	less than Euro
	between and Euro
	more than Euro

Repeat theme 2.4 Question1for each national training body relevant to the field of landscape.

2.4.2 Report (Free Text)
 Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about national training bodies relevant to landscape.

--

Theme 2.5 Relationship between government and other actors

2.5.1	Does the ministry responsible for landscape policy interact with other actors concerned with aspects of landscape? Yes No If yes, what procedures of consultation or co-operation have been established between different actors concerned with landscape?		
	Regular Meetings between national and local/regional authorities		How often: Between: <i>(list organisations)</i> Document: URL:
	Regular meetings between national authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums		How often: Between: <i>(list organisations)</i> Document: URL:
	Regular Meetings between Local/Regional Authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums		How often: Between: <i>(list organisations)</i> Document: URL:
	Networking organisation of different INGOs/NGOs		How often: Contacts: <i>(list contacts)</i> Document: URL:
	Joint Projects (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)		Project name: Actors: <i>(list actors involved)</i> Document: URL:
	Joint Organization of Conferences (please indicate actors involved and name of projects)		Subject: Actors: <i>(list actors involved)</i> Document: URL:
	Other		Subject: Actors: <i>(list actors involved)</i> Document: URL:

2.5.2 If No, are there plans to establish any contacts in the coming year Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Regular Meetings between national and local/regional authorities	
Regular meetings between national authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums	
Regular Meetings between Local/Regional Authorities and INGOs/NGOs/Representatives of Research/Private Companies/Museums	
Networking organisation of different INGOs/NGOs	
Joint Projects	
Joint Organization of Conferences	
Other:	

2.5.3 Are the different actors working with landscape empowered or supported by the ministry responsible for landscape policy? Yes No If yes, please list:	
Structural Funding of Academic Institutions	
Structural Funding of other Government departments	
Structural Funding of INGOS	
Structural Funding of NGOs	
Structural Funding of Museums	
Project Contracts with Private Companies	
Consultation Contracts with Researchers/Research Institutions	
Funding of the members or partners of consortiums	
Funding of International Projects and International Exchange Activities concerning Landscape	
Funding of Small-Scale Projects	
Funding of Exhibitions	
Other: (please specify)	
Estimate the total cost of such support cost in [insert year]	less than Euro
	between and Euro
	more than Euro

2.5.4 Do other ministries interact with actors concerned with landscape? Yes No If yes, please explain:	

2.5.5 Report (Free Text) <i>Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about the relationship between and the the different actors working with landscape.</i>	

Article 5: General Measures

Article 5a: Legal recognition of concepts

Each Party undertakes to recognise landscapes in law as an essential component of people's surroundings, an expression of the diversity of their shared cultural and natural heritage, and a foundation of their identity

Theme 3 - Definition and concepts of Landscape

Theme 3 addresses the general legal definition and concepts, BUT does not ask any questions about whether the aspects of landscape as an expression of 1) peoples surroundings, 2) diversity of shared natural and cultural heritage, and 3) identity have all been recognised in law.

THE WORKING GROUP NEEDS TO CONSIDER WHETHER SUCH QUESTIONS SHOULD BE INCLUDED

Theme 3.1: Recognition of landscapes in law

3.1.1 Is there a legal definition of the term 'landscape' in your country? Yes No If yes:	
Name/Article:	
Reference/URL:	
Legal definition:	<i>(in the language of your country)</i>
Translation	<i>(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)</i>

3.1.2 Is landscape the subject of one or more articles of the constitution or the basic law? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Translation	<i>(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)</i>
<i>Repeat for each Article of the constitution or Law</i>	

3.1.3 Is landscape the subject of a specific national law? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	<i>(describe how it deals with landscape)</i>

3.1.4 Is landscape embodied in other laws? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	<i>(describe how it deals with landscape)</i>
<i>Repeat for each Law</i>	

3.1.5 Is there a general code or codes that consolidate the applicable texts relating to landscape? Yes No	
If yes:	
Name:	
Date:	
URL:	
<i>Repeat for each Code</i>	

Is there a difference between definition and meaning at this level? Question 3.1 already sets out the legal definition which should be adequate?

3.1.66 What words do you have in the language of your country for the term 'landscape'?	
How would you describe their meaning:	
Word	Meaning

3.1.7 How important are the following aspects of landscape?			
	very important	important	not important
Nature			
Ecology and environment			
Outstanding areas			
Spatial planning			
Town planning			
Agriculture			
Forestry and Watermanagement			
Water management			
Cultural Heritage			
Built structure (houses, churches, other landmarks)			
Infrastructures (mobility, power, telecommunication etc)			
Tourism			
Training and education			
Research			
Local People			
Other			

Theme 4 - Measures focusing on Landscape

Article 5b: Landscape protection, management & planning policies

Each Party undertakes to establish and implement landscape policies aimed at landscape protection, management and planning through the adoption of the specific measures set out in Article 6

Questions about *policies (not specific measures)* for 1) Landscape protection 2) Landscape management, and 3) Landscape planning to be included here as new Theme?

Theme 4.1 Procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties in landscape protection, management, and planning

Article 5c: Procedures for participation

Each Party undertakes to establish procedures for the participation of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other parties with an interest in the definition and implementation of the landscape policies mentioned in paragraph b above

4.1.1 Have official procedures have been established concerning the participation of the public in landscape protection, management and planning? Yes No If yes, what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Landscape protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures (good practice):			
Landscape protection		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:		<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional procedure)</i>			

4.1.2 Have official procedures have been established concerning the participation of regional authorities in landscape protection, management and planning? Yes No If yes, what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Landscape protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures (good practice):			
Landscape protection		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:	<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional procedure)</i>			

4.1.3 Have procedures have been established concerning the participation of local authorities in landscape protection, management and planning? Yes No If yes, what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Landscape protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures (good practice):			
Landscape protection		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:	<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional procedure)</i>			

4.1.4 Have procedures have been established concerning the participation of other actors in landscape protection, management and planning? Yes No If yes, for each group of actors what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Landscape protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures:			
Landscape protection		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape management		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Landscape planning		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:		<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>	
<i>(Repeat for for each additional procedure)</i>			

Article 5d: Integration into policies

Each Party undertakes to integrate landscape into its regional and town planning policies and in its cultural, environmental, agricultural, social and economic policies, as well as in any other policies with possible direct or indirect impact on landscape

Theme 4.2. Instruments to integrate landscape into policies

4.2.1 Is there a transversal policy on sustainable development? Yes No If yes, what is it?		
Name:		
Date		
Subject matter:		
Description:	<i>(describe how it deals with landscape)</i>	
Is sustainable development a policy responsibility within the ministry responsible for landscape?		
Directly:		<i>(as a specific theme or actor within the policy)</i>
Indirectly		<i>(describe)</i>
How is the landscape connected to sustainable development?		
Directly:		<i>(as a specific theme or actor within the policy)</i>
Indirectly		<i>(describe)</i>
4.2.2 Does the ministry responsible for the ELC have a specific landscape policy document/strategy at the national level to integrate into national, regional, local,		

and town planning policies? Yes No If yes, what is it?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(core points)
<i>Repeat for any other relevant policy documents which reference landscape</i>	

4.2.3 Does the ministry responsible for the ELC have a specific landscape policy document to integrate into national, regional, and local sectoral policies that have an impact on landscape? Yes No If yes, what is it?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(core points)
<i>Repeat for any other relevant policy documents which reference landscape</i>	

4.2.4 Are landscape issues included in any other sectoral policy documents at a national level? Yes No If yes, what is it?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	(core points)
<i>Repeat for any other relevant policy documents which reference landscape</i>	

4.2.5 Has landscape been integrated with other relevant policies at a national level?			
Yes No			
If yes, which ones?			
Regional planning policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Territorial and town planning policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Cultural policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Cultural heritage policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Environmental policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Nature conservation and protection		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Agricultural policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Forestry policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Tourism policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Social and economic policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Educational policies		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other policies with a direct or indirect effect on landscape		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:	<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>		

LS & NJ suggest adding here the questions about ministerial consultation, Landscape councils and other networks, and the resources for putting landscape policies in place (2.1.6, 2.2, and 2.3). For the present I have left them where they are (because I have run out of time!) - although they could easily fit in several places.

THE WORKING GROUP COULD DISCUSS THIS

Questions 4.2.6-11 probably belong best to Article 6E Implementation

As well as integration at a policy level (theory) it is also useful to explore with some questions about how this integration actually works (the database structure already includes this possibility)

THE WORKING GROUP SHOULD DISCUSS THIS, AND IF SO, THE LEVEL OF DETAIL APPROPRIATE

4.2.6 Have specific regulations been required in order to reconcile and combine the respective needs of landscapes and development plans? If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Date	
Subject matter:	
Description:	<i>(describe how it deals with landscape)</i>
Reference/URL:	

Are there any other categories that need to be added to the types of landscape change, the regulation mechanisms, or the actors?

4.2.7 Are there specific measures to regulate changes to landscapes regulated and who provides permission/advice? Yes No If yes, how					
Category		Mechanism		Actor	
Change in appearance		Permit		Landscape professional	
				Planner	
				Other <i>(specify)</i>	
		Non-binding advice		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other <i>(specify)</i>	
Change in character		Permit		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other <i>(specify)</i>	
		Non-binding advice		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other <i>(specify)</i>	
New construction		Permit		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other <i>(specify)</i>	
		Non-binding advice		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other <i>(specify)</i>	
Other		Permit		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other <i>(specify)</i>	
		Non-binding advice		Professional	
				Planner	
				Other <i>(specify)</i>	

4.2.8 Report (Free Text)

Please use the report to add any relevant additional information about the regulation of spatial planning for landscapes.

4.2.9 Is information available on the extent of landscape change or damage (without the permission of the authorities) due to factors subject to spatial planning (eg development projects)?

Yes No Partially

If yes, or Partially please quantify the approximate area involved in [insert Year]

All development:	
Public development:	
Private development:	
Other: (specify)	

4.2.10 Is information available on the extent of landscape change or damage due to factors outside the spatial planning process (eg agriculture, natural erosion)?

Yes No Partially

If yes, or Partially please quantify the approximate area involved in [insert Year]

Agriculture:	
Forestry:	
Military:	
Natural erosion	
Other: (specify)	

4.2.11 Report (Free Text)

Give further details about spatial planning and impacts on landscapes as appropriate

Article 6a: Awareness raising

Each Party undertakes to increase awareness among the civil society, private organisations, and public authorities of the value of landscapes, their role and changes to them

Theme 4.3 Awareness Raising

4.3.1 Have measures been introduced to raise awareness of the value of landscapes, their role, and changes to them? Yes No If yes, for each sector what are they?			
Legal procedures:			
Civil society		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Private organisations		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Public authorities		Reference:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Other procedures:			
Civil society		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Private organisations		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Public authorities		Subject:	
		Description:	
		URL:	
Good practice:	<i>(add any examples of good practice that may be relevant)</i>		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional procedure)</i>			

4.3.2 Are there any major awareness raising initiatives currently underway in [insert Year]?	
Yes No	
If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Description:	
Reference/URL:	
Target group:	
Pre-school:	
School (primary):	
School (secondary):	
Higher education:	
Adults:	
Approximate size of audience:	<i>(estimate size of audience)</i>
Approximate cost:	<i>(estimate cost)</i>
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional initiative)</i>	

4.3.3 Are there any major recurrent landscape events of national importance? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Description:	
URL:	
Frequency:	<i>(monthly, quarterly, bi-annual, annual, N/A)</i>
Date:	<i>(from DDMMYYYY to DDMMYYYY)</i>
Location:	
Target group:	
Public:	
Professional:	
Administration:	
Scientific:	
Other:	<i>(specify)</i>
Organisation:	<i>(name)</i>
Approximate size of audience:	<i>(estimate size of audience)</i>
Approximate cost:	<i>(estimate cost)</i>
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional event)</i>	

4.3.4 Are there national 'official' publications on landscape (i.e. published by administrations, etc)? Yes No If yes, what are they and what is the target audience?			
General public		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Scientific		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Professional		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Educational		Subject:	
		General description:	
		URL:	

4.3.5 Are there (academic/scientific?) journals devoted to landscape? Yes No If yes, what are they and what is the audience?			
General public		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Scientific		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Professional		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Educational		Subject:	
		General description:	
		URL:	

4.3.6 Are there newsletters devoted to landscape? Yes No If yes, what are they and what is the audience?			
General public		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Scientific		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Professional		Reference:	
		General description:	
		URL:	
Educational		Subject:	
		General description:	
		URL:	

4.3.7 Does your country participate in discussion forums about landscape with other European countries? Yes No If yes, what form does this take?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Description:	
Reference/URL:	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional forum)</i>	

4.3.8 Does your country maintain landscape databases on internet sites? Yes No If yes, what form does this take?	
Name:	
Subject matter:	
Description:	
Reference/URL:	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional forum)</i>	

4.2.9 Report (Free Text) <i>Give further details about awareness raising as appropriate</i>
--

Article 6B: Training and Education

Each Party undertakes to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations

Theme 4.4: ~~Training and Education~~ Training in landscape appraisal and operations

Do these measures require modification? I'm not certain that they relate directly to landscape appraisal and landscape operations – what would specific measures actually look like?

4.4.1	Have measures have been taken to promote training for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations? Yes No If yes, what form does this training take?		(description of specific measures)
	Advanced training and further training to sustain specialisation in landscape planning, management or protection		URL:
	Recognition of landscape diplomas		(description of specific measures)
			URL:
	Promoting of special Bachelor/Master degree programmes on landscape		(description of specific measures)
			URL:
	Setting up PhD grants for actual project proposals focusing on landscape		(description of specific measures)
			URL:
	Setting up financial support for NGOs for multiplier-training in landscape		(description of specific measures)
			URL:
	Other		(description of specific measures)
			URL:

Theme 4.5: Multidisciplinary training programmes

Each Party undertakes to promote multidisciplinary training programmes in landscape policy, protection, management and planning, for professionals in the private and public sectors and for associations concerned; (Article 6B b)

4.5.1	Have measures have been taken by the ministry responsible for the ELC to promote multidisciplinary training programmes for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations combining landscape policy, protection, management, and planning)? Yes No If yes, what measures have been taken for each sector:	
	Professionals in the private sector	(description of measure) URL:
	Professionals in the public sector	(description of measure) URL:
	Associations	(description of measure) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional measures)</i>		
Describe/list examples of the key multidisciplinary training programmes available to each sector		
	Professionals in the private sector	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Professionals in the public sector	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Professionals in the public sector	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional multidisciplinary programmes)</i>		

<p>4.5.2 Have measures have been taken by other ministries and/or public administrations to promote multidisciplinary training programmes for specialists in landscape appraisal and operations combining landscape policy, protection, management, and planning)?</p> <p>Yes No</p> <p>If yes, what measures have been taken for each sector:</p>		
Professionals in the private sector		(description of measure)
		URL:
Professionals in the public sector		(description of measure)
		URL:
Associations		(description of measure)
		URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional measures)</i>		
Describe/list examples of the key multidisciplinary training programmes available to each sector		
Professionals in the private sector		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Professionals in the public sector		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Professionals in the public sector		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional multidisciplinary programmes)</i>		

Theme 4.6: School and university courses

Each Party undertakes to promote school and university courses which, in the relevant subject areas, address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management and planning (Article 6Bc)

4.6.1	Have measures have been taken by the ministry responsible for the ELC to promote school and university courses which address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management, and planning? Yes No If yes, what form does this take?	
	Primary education	(description of measure) URL:
	Secondary education	(description of measure) URL:
	Undergraduate university education	(description of measure) URL:
	Postgraduate university education	(description of measure) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional measures)</i>		
Describe/list examples of the key available to each sector		
	Primary school courses	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Secondary school courses	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Undergraduate university courses	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
	Postgraduate university courses	(description of programme) (provider) (estimate no of participants in [insert Year]) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional multidisciplinary programmes)</i>		

4.6.2 Have measures have been taken by other ministries and/or public administrations to promote school and university courses which address the values attaching to landscapes and the issues raised by their protection, management, and planning? Yes No If yes, what form does this take?		
Primary education		(description of measure) URL:
Secondary education		(description of measure) URL:
Undergraduate university education		(description of measure) URL:
Postgraduate university education		(description of measure) URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional measures)</i>		
Describe/list examples of the key available to each sector		
Primary school courses		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Secondary school courses		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Undergraduate university courses		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
Postgraduate university courses		(description of programme)
		(provider)
		(estimate no of participants in [insert Year])
		URL:
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional multidisciplinary programmes)</i>		

Article 6C: Identification and assessment

1. *“With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes:*
 - a. *i) to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory;*
 - ii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;*
 - iii) to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them;*
 - b. *to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned.*
2. *These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8”.*
(article 6C)

Theme 4.7: Identification, Assessment and definition of Landscape Quality Objectives

Article 6C1ai-iii

With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes to identify its own landscapes throughout its territory to analyse their characteristics and the forces and pressures transforming them

Are these really measures which are taken to identify landscapes or the product of identification?

4.7.1	Is there a legal definition of landscape units, at national level? Yes No If yes:
	Name/Article:
	Reference/URL:
	Legal definition: <i>(in the language of your country)</i>
	Translation <i>(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)</i>

4.7.2 Is an inventory of landscapes maintained?			
Yes No			
If yes:			
Is the inventory required by national law:			
Name/Article:			
Reference/URL:			
Legal definition:	<i>(in the language of your country)</i>		
Translation:	<i>(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)</i>		
Scope:	All national territory:		
	Only outstanding landscapes:		
Is the inventory not required by national law:			
Scope:	All national territory:		
	Only outstanding landscapes:		
Reference/URL:			
<i>(Repeat as necessary for any additional non-mandatory inventories)</i>			
Methodology for inventories:			
Single national official methodology:		Prepared by:	<i>(organisation)</i>
			<i>(reference/URL)</i>
Several official methodologies:		Prepared by:	<i>(organisation)</i>
			<i>(reference/URL)</i>
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional official methodology)</i>			
Methodologies related to landscape planning at decentralised level:		Prepared by:	<i>(organisation)</i>
			<i>(reference/URL)</i>
<i>(Repeat as necessary for each additional methodology)</i>			

4.7.3 Report (Free Text)

Give further details about landscape inventories as appropriate

4.7.4 Have measures have been taken to identify and analyse the characteristics of landscapes throughout the national territory. Yes No If yes, how was this done?			
Need to set out the processes of identification and characterisation		Who did it:	(name of <i>organisaton</i>)
		Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
		Resources	(approximate cost)
		URL:	
Landscape planning preliminary analysys (at regional level)		Who did it:	(name of <i>organisaton</i>)
		Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
		Resources	(approximate cost)
		URL:	
Projects:		Who did it:	(name of <i>organisaton</i>)
		Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
		Resources	(approximate cost)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			
How are the results of this work made available?			
Brochures:		Document:	(name)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Atlases:		Document:	(name)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Landscape Catalogues or Landscape inventories:		Document:	(name)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Register of all landscapes:		Document:	(name)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Register of protected landscapes:		Document:	(name)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Specific websites listing publications		Document:	(name)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
Other		Document:	(name)
		If mandatory	(reference to law)
		Maintenance	(responsible organisation)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			

4.7.5 Report (Free Text)

Give further details about analysis and characterisation of landscapes as appropriate

Is it necessary to have a question that lists the landscapes that have been identified, or is this too detailed at this point? It could be included as a detailed question under Article 6E (Implementation)?
THE WORKING GROUP SHOULD CONSIDER THIS

4.7.6 Have the forces and pressures transforming landscapes throughout the national territory been identified?

Yes No

If yes, how was this done?

Need to set out the processes of identification and characterisation	Who did it:	(name of organisation)
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)
	Resources	(approximate cost)
	URL:	

(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)

What are the forces and pressures and how significant are they?

Needs a list of the main forces and pressures	very important	important	not important
Other			

(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)

4.7.7 Report (Free Text)

Give further details about the forces and pressures transforming landscapes as appropriate

Article 6C1b

With the active participation of the interested parties, as stipulated in Article 5c, and with a view to improving knowledge of its landscapes, each Party undertakes to assess the landscapes thus identified, taking into account the particular values assigned to them by the interested parties and the population concerned

This needs specific questions to establish 1) whether landscapes have been assessed and how, 2) whether the values assigned by interested parties and the population have been taken into account and how – possibly together with a list of the main values?

4.7.8 Have the values assigned to landscapes by interested parties and the population been identified? Yes No If yes, how was this done?			
General public:	How:	(describe mechanism)	
	Who did it:	(name of <i>organisa</i> ton)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
Local authorities:	How:	(describe mechanism)	
	Who did it:	(name of <i>organisa</i> ton)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
Regional authorities:	How:	(describe mechanism)	
	Who did it:	(name of <i>organisa</i> ton)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
Other interests	How:	(describe mechanism)	
	Who did it:	(name of <i>organisa</i> ton)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			
What are the values that have been identified – how important are they?			
List of values	very important	important	not important
Other			
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			

4.7.9 Report (Free Text) <i>Give further details about how values assigned to landscapes by the general public, local and regional authorities, and other interests have been identified</i>

I don't know whether in the example below these are legitimate questions?

4.7.10 Have identified landscapes been assessed taking into account the values of the general public, local and regional authorities, and other interests (set out in response to Questions 4.7.5-6), using the procedures entered in response to Questions 4.1.1-4			
Yes No			
If yes, how was this done?			
List by groups (public, local and regional authorities, other actors) of by identified landscapes, or by procedures??	Who did it:	(name of organisation)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
	Who did it:	(name of organisation)	
	Who paid for it	(name of organisation)	
	Resources	(approximate cost)	
	URL:		
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>			

4.7.11 Report (Free Text)
<i>Give further details about how landscapes have been assessed using the values assigned to them by interested parties and the populations concerned</i>

Article 6C2

These identification and assessment procedures shall be guided by the exchanges of experience and methodology, organised between the Parties at European level pursuant to Article 8". (Article 6C2)

This needs a simple question to define whether and how identification and assessment procedures have taken account of exchanges of experience and methodology at a European level (the detailed questions will be at Article 8)

4.7.12 Have the identification and assessment procedures taken into account the exchange of experience and methodology at a European level?		
Yes No		
If yes, set out the most important methodologies used and the specific mechanism to exchange experience which informed their use		
What are the values that have been identified – how important are they?		
List key methodologies (or provide a list??)	Exchange mechanism	URL
<i>(Repeat as necessary for additional mechanisms to identify and characterise landscapes)</i>		

To some extent the headline information is requested in 4.7.1 in response to Article 6C1ai and that may be sufficient for the high-level grid. I would suggest that the much more detailed questions for this (and for all the other sections are included in a separate section that responds directly to Article

6E Implementation – this could then even be dealt with as a separate exercise following up the practical issues of implementation, so that the main grid is not too unwieldy.
 IT WOULD BE HELPFUL TO HEAR THE WORKING GROUP VIEWS ON THIS.CONCEPT

Theme 4.8: Landscape quality objectives

Article 6D: Landscape quality objectives

Each Party undertakes to define landscape quality objectives for the landscapes identified and assessed, after public consultation in accordance with Article C.

4.8.1	Is there a legal definition of landscape quality objectives at national level? Yes No If yes:
	Name/Article:
	Reference/URL:
	Legal definition: <i>(in the language of your country)</i>
	Translation <i>(if possible, translated in English or French: please indicate if the translation is official or unofficial)</i>

4.8.2	Has public consultation been carried out for the landscapes that have been identified and assessed? Yes No If yes, what form did this take?
	List public consultation mechanisms (provide list ie postal survey, web survey meetings etc etc)
	Who did it: <i>(name of organisation)</i>
	Who paid for it <i>(name of organisation)</i>
	Resources <i>(approximate cost)</i>
	Target audience <i>(approximate number)</i>
	Responses <i>(approximate number)</i>
	URL:
	<i>(Repeat as necessary for each mechanism employed for public consultation)</i>

4.8.3	Have the landscape quality objectives required by the ELC been formulated in your country? Yes No If yes, what are they?
	[insert landscape quality objective]
	Reference/URL:
	Integrated in legislation
	Integrated in policies
	Integrated in planning
	<i>(Repeat for each landscape quality objective)</i>
	If landscape quality objectives area in the process of development what measures have been taken to formulate them:
	[insert measure]
	Reference/URL:
	<i>(Repeat for each measure)</i>

4.8.4	Are there procedures or mechanisms for controlling the application of landscape quality objectives? Yes No If yes, what are they?
	[insert procedure or mechanism]
	Reference/URL:
	<i>(Repeat for each landscape quality objective)</i>

<p>4.8.5 Report (Free Text) <i>Please give two examples of how landscapes quality objectives have been formulated</i></p>
--

<p>4.8.6 Is there a national system for landscape monitoring Yes No If yes, is it?</p>	
<p><i>(Describe the monitoring system)</i></p>	<p>Name:</p>
	<p>Reference/URL:</p>
<p><i>(Repeat for additional monitoring mechanisms)</i></p>	

Theme 4.9: Implementation

Article 6E: Implementation

To put landscape policies into effect, each Party undertakes to introduce instruments aimed at protecting, managing and/or planning the landscape.”

Is it sufficient simply to enter the name of the instruments/measures which will vary from country to country and will make comparison difficult, or is it better to have generic lists of types of mechanism which will allow comparison? I prefer the latter, but then a generic list will have to be defined

4.9.1 Have specific instruments or measures been adopted for landscape protection management, and planning? Yes No If yes, what are they:			
Landscape protection:			
[insert name or type of instrument]		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Other		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat for each additional instrument related to landscape protection)</i>			
Landscape management:			
[insert name or type of instrument]		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Management agreements:		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Charters:		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Seals of quality:		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Contracts:		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Other		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat for each additional instrument related to landscape management)</i>			
Landscape planning:			
[insert name or type of instrument]		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
Other		Description:	(brief definition/description)
		Documents:	(References)
		Actors	(main actors involved)
		URL:	
<i>(Repeat for each additional instrument related to landscape protection)</i>			

4.9.2 Is there a landscape observatory at national level?	
Yes No	
If yes, what is it?	
Name:	
Address:	
Organisation:	
Foundation date:	
Activities	
URL:	
<i>(Repeat for other landscape observatories at different administrative levels)</i>	
Other relevant bodies:	
Name:	
Address:	
Organisation:	
Foundation date:	
Activities	
URL:	
<i>(Repeat for additional bodies)</i>	

Most of the very detailed questions in the previous version of my larger grid relate to specific aspects of implementation. I think that in the medium to longer term it is very important to explore these issues in this sort of detail, because it is the only way of actually comparing between different countries and groups of countries how the ELC is actually being implemented in practice and how it is working. Without this level of knowledge it will be difficult to identify common problems and issues properly, and then to develop technical assistance programmes and actions to address them. However, in the first stage of assembling information about implementation I agree that the priority should be to gather higher-level information about policy and procedures, and that a raft of very detailed questions about implementation might be off-putting for some countries. I propose therefore that the detailed questions are not included here in this version of the grid, but that they are worked up as a second stage questionnaire that can be thought about later. I will rework these, and propose them in due course as an 'Implementation and Practice' module.

THE WORKING GROUP WILL NEED TO DISCUSS THIS CONCEPT AND DECIDE HOW TO TAKE THIS FORWARD

CHAPTER III: European Co-operation

Theme 5 – European Co-operation

Theme 5.1: International policies and programmes

Article 7: International policies and programmes

Parties undertake to co-operate in the consideration of the landscape dimension of international policies and programmes, and to recommend, where relevant, the inclusion in them of landscape considerations

5.1.1 Is there co-operation at the national level with other countries in the consideration of international policies and programmes? Yes No If yes, what is it?	
International policies	
[Insert Policy name]:	(Reference) (URL)
Description	(Describe main purpose of policy)
Landscape	(Describe how landscape considerations have been included in the policy)
Countries	(List the other countries involved in the implementation of this policy)
(Repeat for each relevant international policy)	
International programmes	
[Insert programme name]:	(Reference) (URL)
Description	(Describe main purpose of programme)
Landscape	(Describe how landscape considerations have been included in the programme)
Countries	(List the other countries participating in this programme)
(Repeat for each relevant international programme)	

5.1.2 Report (Free Text) <i>Give any further information about the incorporation of landscape considerations in international policies and programmes</i>
--

Theme 5.2: Mutual assistance and exchange of information

Article 8: Mutual assistance and exchange of information

The Parties undertake to co-operate in order to enhance the effectiveness of measures taken under other articles of this Convention, and in particular:

Article 8a: Technical and scientific assistance

To render each other technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters through the pooling and exchange of experience, and the results of research projects

Is it sufficient simply to enter the name of the mechanisms which will vary from country to country and will make comparison difficult, or is it better to have generic lists of types of mechanism which will allow comparison? I prefer the latter, but then a generic list will have to be defined

5.2.1 Are there mechanisms in place to support pan-European technical and scientific assistance in landscape matters?		
Yes No		
If yes, what are they?		
Technical assistance		
[Insert mechanism]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe how the technical assistance functions)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the technical assistance)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the technical assistance)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this assistance)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this research project)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each technical assistance measure or programme)		
Scientific assistance		
[Insert mechanism]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe how the scientific assistance functions)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the scientific assistance)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the scientific assistance)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this assistance)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this assistance)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each scientific assistance measure or programme)		
Joint research projects		
[Insert project name]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe how the research project operates)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the research project)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the research project)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this research project)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this research project)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each scientific assistance measure or programme)		

5.2.2 Report (Free Text)
 Give any further information about European technical and scientific assistance and give examples of good practice

Article 8b: Exchange of landscape specialists

To promote the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training and information purposes

5.2.3 Are there programmes in place to support the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for training purposes? Yes No If yes, what are they?		
Staff exchange	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the exchange)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the exchange)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the exchange)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this exchange)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this exchange)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the exchange)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional staff exchange programme)</i>		
Internship	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the secondment)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the secondment)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the secondment)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this secondment)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this secondment)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the secondment)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional secondment programme)</i>		
Secondment	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the internship)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the internship)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the internship)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this internship)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this internship)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the internship)	

Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional internship programme programme)</i>		
Other	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	<i>(Describe the main function)</i>	
Topic:	<i>(Describe main subject)</i>	
Objectives:	<i>(Describe main objective)</i>	
Countries:	<i>(List the other countries participating)</i>	
Bodies	<i>(List the bodies participating)</i>	
Sponsor/s	<i>(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)</i>	
Duration:	<i>(what was the duration)</i>	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional programme identified)</i>		

5.2.4 Report (Free Text)

Give any further information about staff exchange for training purposes and give examples of good practice

5.2.5 Are there programmes in place to support the exchange of landscape specialists in particular for information purposes?

Yes No

If yes, what are they?

Staff exchange	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	<i>(Describe the main function of the exchange)</i>	
Topic:	<i>(Describe main subject of the exchange)</i>	
Objectives:	<i>(Describe main objective of the exchange)</i>	
Countries:	<i>(List the other countries participating in this exchange)</i>	
Bodies	<i>(List the bodies participating in this exchange)</i>	
Sponsor/s	<i>(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)</i>	
Duration:	<i>(what was the duration of the exchange)</i>	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional staff exchange programme)</i>		
Internship	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	<i>(Describe the main function of the secondment)</i>	
Topic:	<i>(Describe main subject of the secondment)</i>	
Objectives:	<i>(Describe main objective of the secondment)</i>	
Countries:	<i>(List the other countries participating in this secondment)</i>	
Bodies	<i>(List the bodies participating in this secondment)</i>	
Sponsor/s	<i>(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)</i>	
Duration:	<i>(what was the duration of the secondment)</i>	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]

	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional secondment programme)</i>		
Secondment	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the internship)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the internship)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the internship)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this internship)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this internship)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration of the internship)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
Missions	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function of the missions)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the missions)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the missions)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this missions)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this missions)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Quantity:	(Number of missions)	in [insert Year]
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional internship programme programme)</i>		
Visiting lectureships.profes sorships etc	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject of the missions)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating in this missions)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating in this missions)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Quantity:	(Number of missions)	in [insert Year]
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional internship programme programme)</i>		
Other	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Function:	(Describe the main function)	
Topic:	(Describe main subject)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective)	
Countries:	(List the other countries participating)	
Bodies	(List the bodies participating)	
Sponsor/s	(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Duration:	(what was the duration)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional programme identified)</i>		

5.2.6 Report (Free Text)

Give any further information about staff exchange for information purposes and give examples of good practice

Article 8c: Exchange of information

To promote the exchange of information on all matters covered by the provisions of the Convention

Although attendees may come from other countries, are they a mechanism aimed specifically at information exchange between parties?

5.2.7 Are there specific mechanisms in place to support the exchange of information?

Yes No

If yes, what are they?

International workshops		(Reference)	
		(URL)	
Topic:		(Describe main subject of the workshop)	
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in this workshop)	
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:		(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
		(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional workshop)			
International seminars/fora		(Reference)	
		(URL)	
Topic:		(Describe main subject of the workshop)	
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in this workshop)	
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:		(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
		(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional workshop)			
International conferences		(Reference)	
		(URL)	
Topic:		(Describe main subject of the workshop)	
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in this workshop)	
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:		(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
		(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional workshop)			
International networks		(Reference)	
		(URL)	
Topic:		(Describe main subject of the network)	
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in the network)	
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)	
Resources:		(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
		(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]

<i>(If necessary repeat for each additional network)</i>		
Transborder workshops		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:		(Describe main subject of the workshop)
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in this workshop)
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
<i>(Repeat for each additional workshop)</i>		
Exchange of publications		(Reference)
		(URL)
Number:		(How many different publications are exchanged)
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in the exchange)
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
Exhibitions		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:		(Describe main subject of the exhibition)
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in the exhibitions)
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
<i>(If necessary repeat for each additional exhibition)</i>		
Joint projects		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:		(Describe main subject of the joint project)
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in the joint project)
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
<i>(If necessary repeat for each additional joint project)</i>		
EU projects		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:		(Describe main subject of the project)
Countries:		(List the other countries participating in the project)
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
<i>(If necessary repeat for each additional joint project)</i>		
other		(Reference)
		(URL)
Topic:		(Describe main subject)
Countries:		(List the other countries participating)
Sponsor/s		(Name of sponsoring body/ies providing the resources)
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no participants)	in [insert Year]
<i>(If necessary repeat for each mechanism)</i>		

5.2.8 Report (Free Text)

Give any further information about exchange of information and give examples of good practice

5.2.9 Does your country/region belong to international organisations related to landscape protection, management or planning?

Yes No

If yes, what are they?

Name	
Description	
Activities	
Address:	
Organisation:	
Foundation date:	
URL:	
<i>(Repeat for additional organisations)</i>	

Theme 5.3: Transfrontier landscapes

Article 9: Transfrontier landscapes

The Parties shall encourage transfrontier co-operation on local and regional level and, wherever necessary, prepare and implement joint landscape programmes

Is it sufficient simply to enter the name of the mechanisms which will vary from country to country and will make comparison difficult, or is it better to have generic lists of types of mechanism which will allow comparison? I prefer the latter, but then a generic list will have to be defined

5.3.1 Are there mechanisms to encourage transfrontier cooperation on local and regional levels? Yes No If yes, what are they?		
Local level		
[Insert mechanism]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Landscape:	(What landscape/s are involved)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the mechanism)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the mechanism)	
Countries:	(List the other participating countries)	
Administrations	(List the participating administrations)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional mechanism)		
Regional level		
[Insert mechanism]:	(Reference)	
	(URL)	
Landscape:	(What landscape/s are involved)	
Subject:	(Describe main subject of the mechanism)	
Objectives:	(Describe main objective of the mechanism)	
Countries:	(List the other participating countries)	
Administrations	(List the participating administrations)	
Resources:	(Approximate cost)	in [insert Year]
	(Approximate no of FTEs)	in [insert Year]
(Repeat for each additional mechanism)		

5.3.2 Report (Free Text) <i>Give any further information about local and regional transfrontier co-operation</i>

Article 10: Monitoring of the Implementation of the Convention

Article 10.1 Committee of experts responsible for monitoring implementation

Existing competent Committees of Experts set up under Article 17 of the Statute of the Council of Europe shall be designated by the Committee of Ministers of the Council of Europe to be responsible for monitoring the implementation of the Convention.

Article 10.2 Report to Committee of Ministers

Following each meeting of the Committees of Experts, the Secretary General of the Council of Europe shall transmit a report on the work carried out and on the operation of the Convention to the Committee of Ministers

Article 10.3 Criteria for the Landscape award

The Committees of Experts shall propose to the Committee of Ministers the criteria for conferring and the rules governing the Landscape award of the Council of Europe.

Theme 5.4: Landscape award of the Council of Europe

Article 11: Landscape award of the Council of Europe

Article 11.1: Effective examples of policies or measures to protect, manage and/or plan landscapes

The Landscape award of the Council of Europe is a distinction which may be conferred on local and regional authorities and their groupings that have instituted, as part of the landscape policy of a Party to this Convention, a policy or measures to protect, manage and/or plan their landscape, which have proved lastingly effective and can thus serve as an example to other territorial authorities in Europe. The distinction may be also conferred on non-governmental organisations having made particularly remarkable contributions to landscape protection, management or planning

Article 11.2: Applications

Applications for the Landscape award of the Council of Europe shall be submitted to the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 by the Parties. Transfrontier local and regional authorities and groupings of local and regional authorities concerned, may apply provided that they jointly manage the landscape in question

Article 11.3: Publish criteria

On proposals from the Committees of Experts mentioned in Article 10 the Committee of Ministers shall define and publish the criteria for conferring the Landscape award of the Council of Europe, adopt the relevant rules and confer the Award

Article 11.4: Encourage sustainable protection, management and/or sustainable planning of landscape areas involved

The granting of the Landscape award of the Council of Europe is to encourage those receiving the award to ensure the sustainable protection, management and/or planning of the landscape areas concerned

5.4.1 Have one or more landscape awards been instituted at national and/or regional level? Yes No If yes, what are they?	
National level	
Name	(Name of award)
Description:	(Description of award)
Document:	(Reference)
ELC reference	Yes No
URL:	
<i>(Repeat for each additional award)</i>	
Regional level	
Name	(Name of award)
Description:	(Description of award)
Document:	(Reference)
ELC reference	Yes No
URL:	
<i>(Repeat for each additional award)</i>	